

ALL INDIA COUNCIL FOR TECHNICAL EDUCATION APPROVAL PROCESS HANDBOOK (2013 – 2014)

FOREWORD

The aim of any country's higher education system is sustainable development and achieving higher growth rates. It is enabled through creation, transmission and dissemination of knowledge. The All India Council for Technical Education (AICTE) has been in existence since November 1945 as a national level Apex Advisory Body with its mission of developing and promoting quality technical education in the country in a coordinated and integrated manner. The Council's constant endeavor is to encourage a meaningful association between the technical education system and research and development activities in a concerted effort aimed at nation-building.

Technical education at all levels in the country is witnessing a consistent growth pattern marked by the setting up of new Institutions and the improvement of the existing ones in tune with the quality assurance norms set by the accreditation agencies. The Council believes in providing a proper impetus to Institutions in generating competent engineers, pharmacists, managers, architects and scientists and encourages them to think beyond the curriculum while imparting training for the advancement of knowledge.

The Council has put in place several initiatives in the last three years to bring about changes in the Approval Process by introducing greater transparency and accountability through the e-governance. The emphasis this year is to put in place simplified procedures and greater ease in the approval process. "Access to Quality" and "Education to All" will be the slogans for the year 2013-14 to give more impetus to quality in technical education and to be the best in the world. The role of AICTE as a regulator will be further geared up to weed out the Institutions not fulfilling the norms and standards.

This manual is an attempt to provide comprehensive information on the fair and rational system of administration as well as other necessary information on the processes and Institutions under the aegis of the AICTE. The emphasis on e-governance to ensure transparency, accountability, implementing a tech-savvy approach to enable faster processing and clearly defining the infrastructural norms in Institutions are just a few pointers towards AICTE's efforts at fostering a technical education system which is on par with the best Institutions in the world.

In keeping with these objectives, AICTE would strive to be a true facilitator and enabler in addition to fulfilling the regulatory provisions. We hope this attempt of ours will prove endearing enough to all the stake holders.

All who have meditated on the art of governing mankind have been convinced that the fate of empires depend on the education of youth. — Aristotle

Dr. S. S. Mantha
Chairman, AICTE

INDEX - Approval Process Handbook 2013 – 2014

| Chapter | Contents | Page No |
|---------|--|---------|
| | Foreword | 1 |
| | Background and Statutory Provision under AICTE Act regarding Planning, Promotion and Regulation of Technical Education | 6 |
| | Definitions | 22 |
| I | Grant of Approval through a single application form for <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Setting up new Technical Institution offering Technical Program at Degree / Post Graduate Degree and / or Diploma and Post Diploma Level• Change of Site / Location• Closure of Institute• Conversion of Women's Institution into Co-Ed Institution | 24 |
| II | Grant of Approval through Single Application Form for the following. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Extension of approval to existing Technical Institution or Technical Campus• Increase and or reduction in intake in existing courses• Adding course/s in existing program• Closure of program and or course• Mandatory provision of supernumerary seats for TFW• Introducing / continuing / discontinuing supernumerary seats for PIO• Introducing / continuing / discontinuing seats for sons / daughters of NRIs• Change of name of the Institute• Second Shift Programs• Part Time Programs• Adding Dual Degree courses• Adding Integrated course | 39 |
| III | Un Approved Institutions | 58 |
| IV | Actions in case of violations of Regulations | 59 |
| V | Collaboration & Twinning Program between Indian and Foreign Universities / Institutions in the field of Technical Education, Research and Training | 62 |
| VI | Norms and Requirements | 67 |

| Appendix | | |
|-----------------|--|-----|
| 1 | Duration and Entry Level Qualifications for the Technical Programs | 70 |
| 2 | Approved Nomenclature of Courses | 78 |
| 3 | Norms for Intake & Number of Courses/Divisions in the Technical Institute | 106 |
| 4 | Norms for Land requirement and Building Space for Technical Institution | 110 |
| 5 | Norms for Books, Journals, Library facilities, Computer, Software, Internet, Printers and Laboratory Equipments for Technical Institution | 125 |
| 6 | Norms for Essential and Desired requirements for Technical Institute, Technical Campus (Marked as essential need to be made available at the time of the Expert committee visit) | 128 |
| 7 | Norms for Faculty requirements and Cadre Ratio for Technical Institute, Technical Campus | 129 |
| 8 | Faculty Cadre and Qualifications | 131 |
| 9 | Norms for PGDM Program | 132 |
| 10 | Subscription of E-Journals | 133 |
| 11 | Format for Detailed Project Report for establishment of a new Technical Institution | 135 |
| 12 | Prevention and Prohibition of Ragging | 141 |
| 13 | Structure of various Committees | 142 |
| 14 | Regional Offices of the Council | 148 |
| 15 | Abbreviations | 149 |
| 16 | Grievance Redressal | 151 |
| 17 | Documents to be submitted for <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Setting up new Technical Institution offering Technical Program at Degree / Post Graduate Degree and / or Diploma and Post Diploma Level • Change of Site / Location • Closure of Institute • Conversion of Women's Institution into Co-Ed Institution | 152 |
| 18 | Documents to be submitted for <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Extension of approval to existing Technical Institution / Technical Campus • Increase / reduction in intake in existing courses • Adding course/s in existing program • Closure of program / course • Mandatory provision of supernumerary seats for TFW | 158 |

| | | |
|---------------------|---|-----|
| | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introducing / continuing / discontinuing supernumerary seats for PIO • Introducing / continuing / discontinuing seats for sons/daughters of NRIs • Change of name of the Institute • Introducing a Foreign Collaboration with an AICTE approved Indian Institution • Adding Dual Degree courses • Adding Integrated course | |
| 19 | Composition of Board of Governors on AICTE approved Institutions | 165 |
| 20. | Cut off Dates and Academic Calendar | 166 |
| Affidavits | | |
| 1 | Format of the affidavit to be submitted by the applicant on a non Judicial Stamp paper of Rs. 100 duly sworn before a First Class Judicial Magistrate or a Notary or an Oath Commissioner | 168 |
| 2 | Format of the affidavit to be submitted by the applicant on a non Judicial Stamp paper of Rs. 100 duly sworn before a First Class Judicial Magistrate or Notary or an Oath Commissioner along with Deposit of requisite amount | 170 |
| 3 | Format to be submitted by the Collaborating Foreign University / Institution with a partnering AICTE approved Indian Institution | 171 |
| 4 | Format of the affidavit to be submitted by the applicant on a non Judicial Stamp paper of Rs. 100 duly sworn before a First Class Judicial Magistrate or Notary or an Oath Commissioner stating that the applicant follows all requirements of II nd Shift Programs. (if applicable) | 172 |
| 5 | Format of the affidavit to be submitted by the applicant on a non Judicial Stamp paper of Rs. 100 duly sworn before a First Class Judicial Magistrate or Notary or an Oath Commissioner stating that the applicant follows all requirements of Part Time Programs. (if applicable) | 173 |
| Certificates | | |
| 1 | Certificate of Advocate | 174 |
| 2 | Certificate of an Architect registered with Council of Architecture | 176 |
| 3 | Certificate of the Bank Manager where the applicant has a Bank Account | 177 |
| 4 | Certificate from Sub-Divisional Magistrate / Collector / Tahasildar | 178 |
| Formats | | |
| 1 | Resolution for establishment of new Technical Institute | 179 |
| 2 | Additional Program additional intake / additional course | 180 |
| 3 | Resolution for Closure of Courses / Programs / reduction in Intake | 181 |
| 4 | NOC of State Government for Closure of Courses / Programs / reduction in Intake | 182 |
| 5 | NOC of affiliating University / Board for Closure of Courses / Programs / reduction in Intake | 183 |

| | | |
|----|--|-----|
| 6 | NOC of State Government for conversion of Women's Institute to Co-Ed Institute | 184 |
| 7 | NOC of affiliating University / Board for conversion of Women's Institute to Co-Ed Institute | 185 |
| 8 | NOC of State Government for change of Name of the Institute | 186 |
| 9 | NOC of Affiliating University / Board for change of Name of the Institute | 187 |
| 10 | NOC of State Government for change of Site / location of the Institute | 188 |
| 11 | NOC of Affiliating University / Board for change of Site / location of the Institute | 189 |
| 12 | NOC of State Government for Closure of Institute | 190 |
| 13 | NOC of Affiliating University / Board for Closure of Institute | 191 |



1 Background and Statutory Provision under AICTE Act regarding Planning, Promotion and Regulation of Technical Education

1.1 Background

The beginning of formal Technical Education in India can be dated back to the mid 19th century. The major policy initiatives in the pre-independence period included appointment of the Indian Universities Commission in 1902, issue of the Indian Education policy resolution in 1904 and the Governor General's policy statement of 1913 stressing the importance of Technical Education, the establishment of II Sc. in Bangalore, Institution for Sugar, Textile and Leather Technology in Kanpur, N.C.E. in Bengal in 1905 and Industrial schools in several provinces. Significant developments include:

- Constitution of the Technical Education Committee of the Central Advisory Board of Education (CABE) of 1943;
- Preparation of the Sergeant Report of 1944; and
- Formation of the All India Council for Technical Education (AICTE) in 1945 by the Government of India.

The AICTE was set up in November 1945 based on the recommendations of CABE to stimulate, coordinate and control the provisions of educational facilities and industrial development of the post war period. At that time, mandate of AICTE basically covered only programs in Engineering and Technology.

The growth of industries in the Country, just after independence, also demanded the need for qualified professionals in other fields, such as Business Management, Architecture, Hotel Management, Pharmacy etc. Although the diverse elements of Management such as Commerce, Economics, Finance, Psychology and Industrial Sociology were being taught for a long time, the need for Management Education in a formal way was felt in India only in the fifties. The Government of India decided in 1954 to set up a Board of Management Studies under AICTE to formulate standards and promote Management Education. Other major initiatives taken in Management Education include: setting up of the Administrative Staff College of India at Hyderabad in the late fifties, National Productivity Council and Indian Institution of Management in the early sixties. Architecture was covered under the Architects' Act, 1972. Subsequently, for better coordination of the Professional Courses, Architecture Education was also placed under the purview of AICTE.

Hotel Management Education had a modest beginning with short programs in Nutrition and Food Science, which started in the late fifties. The National Council of Hotel Management and Catering Technology were set up in 1982, to which all the Institutions of Hotel Management run by the Government are affiliated.

Education in other professional fields such as, Pharmacy, Applied Arts & Crafts has also undergone similar developments during the post-independence period. Programs for Technical Education, during the first three Five Year Plans, were devoted to expansion of Technical Education to meet the growing demand for technical personnel at Diploma, Degree and Post-Graduate Levels. From the fourth Five Year Plan onwards, the emphasis was shifted to the improvement of quality and standard of Technical Education. This was done through implementation of the Quality Improvement Program consisting of three major components that provided for M.E. / M. Tech and Ph. D Programs, Establishment of Curriculum Design and Development Cells, and Short Term Training Programs.

Meanwhile, expansion of Institutions and intake remained at a low level in the Government, Private-aided and University sectors. The policy shift during eighties towards involvement of Private and Voluntary Organizations in the setting up of Technical and Management Institutions on self-financing basis ushered in an era of unprecedented expansion of the Technical Education System, a trend which has continued during successive Five Year Plans.

It was in this context that AICTE was given statutory powers by the AICTE Act of Parliament in 1987, with a view to ensure the proper planning and coordinated development of Technical Education System throughout the Country. Technical Education in this context includes fields of Engineering and Technology, Architecture, Town Planning, Management, Pharmacy and Applied Arts & Crafts.

1.2 Growth of Technical Education

The growth of Technical Education before independence in the Country has been very slow. The number of Engineering Colleges and Polytechnics (including Pharmacy and Architecture Institutions) in 1947 was 44 and 43 respectively with an intake capacity of 3200 and 3400 respectively.

Due to efforts and initiatives taken during successive Five Year Plans and particularly due to policy changes in the eighties to allow participation of Private and Voluntary Organizations in the setting up of Technical Institutions on self-financing basis, the growth of Technical Education has been phenomenal.

No. of Undergraduate and Post graduate Institutions / Programs

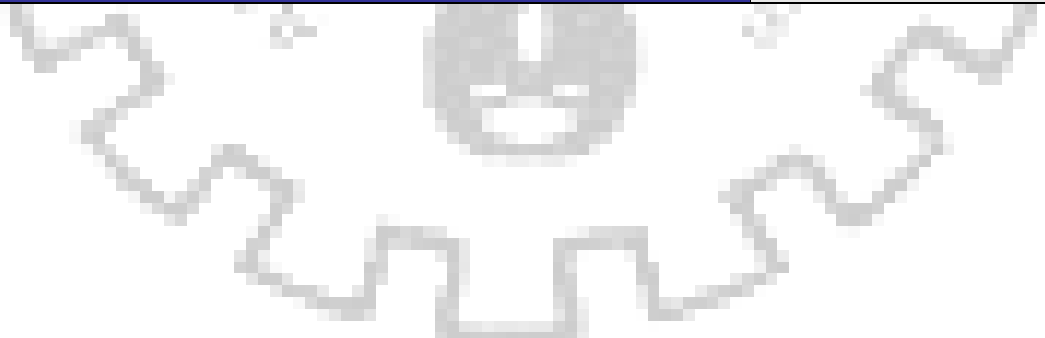
Number of Diploma and Post Diploma Institutes

| Region | State | Institution Type | No Of Diploma and Post Diploma Institutes |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|---|
| Central | Chhattisgarh | Government | 20 |
| | | Govt aided | 1 |
| | | Unaided - Private | 17 |
| | Chhattisgarh Total | | 38 |
| | Gujarat | Government | 32 |
| | | Govt aided | 10 |
| | | Unaided - Private | 70 |
| | | University Managed | 3 |
| | Gujarat Total | | 115 |
| | Madhya Pradesh | Government | 48 |
| | | Govt aided | 5 |
| | | Unaided - Private | 31 |
| | Madhya Pradesh Total | | 84 |
| | Central Total | | 237 |
| | Eastern | Andaman and Nicobar Islands | Government |
| Andaman and Nicobar Islands Total | | 1 | |
| Arunachal Pradesh | | Government | 1 |
| | | Unaided - Private | 1 |
| Arunachal Pradesh Total | | 2 | |
| Assam | | Government | 10 |
| Assam Total | | 10 | |
| Jharkhand | | Government | 10 |
| | | Govt aided | 5 |
| | | Unaided - Private | 8 |
| Jharkhand Total | | 23 | |
| Manipur | | Government | 3 |
| Manipur Total | | 3 | |
| Meghalaya | | Government | 4 |
| Meghalaya Total | | 4 | |
| Orissa | | Government | 14 |
| | | Govt aided | 2 |

| | | | |
|-------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|-----|
| | | Unaided - Private | 88 |
| | Orissa Total | | 104 |
| | Sikkim | Govt aided | 2 |
| | Sikkim Total | | 2 |
| | Tripura | Government | 3 |
| | Tripura Total | | 3 |
| | West Bengal | Government | 45 |
| | | Govt aided | 1 |
| | | Unaided - Private | 47 |
| West Bengal Total | | 93 | |
| Eastern Total | | | 245 |
| North-West | Chandigarh | Government | 6 |
| | | Unaided - Private | 1 |
| | Chandigarh Total | | 7 |
| | Delhi | Government | 9 |
| | | Govt aided | 2 |
| | | Unaided - Private | 7 |
| | Delhi Total | | 18 |
| | Haryana | Government | 27 |
| | | Govt aided | 5 |
| | | Unaided - Private | 184 |
| | Haryana Total | | 216 |
| | Himachal Pradesh | Government | 10 |
| | | Unaided - Private | 25 |
| | Himachal Pradesh Total | | 35 |
| | Jammu and Kashmir | Government | 5 |
| | | Unaided - Private | 7 |
| | Jammu and Kashmir Total | | 12 |
| | Punjab | Government | 27 |
| | | Govt aided | 5 |
| | | Unaided - Private | 134 |
| | Punjab Total | | 166 |
| | Rajasthan | Government | 38 |
| | | Govt aided | 4 |

| | | | |
|---------------------|----------------------|--------------------|-----|
| | | Unaided - Private | 163 |
| | | University Managed | 3 |
| | Rajasthan Total | | 208 |
| North-West Total | | | 662 |
| Northern | Bihar | Government | 10 |
| | | Unaided - Private | 7 |
| | Bihar Total | | 17 |
| | Uttar Pradesh | Government | 90 |
| | | Govt aided | 21 |
| | | Unaided - Private | 227 |
| | Uttar Pradesh Total | | 338 |
| | Uttarakhand | Government | 34 |
| | | Govt aided | 1 |
| | | Unaided - Private | 47 |
| | Uttarakhand Total | | 82 |
| Northern Total | | | 437 |
| South-Central | Andhra Pradesh | Government | 124 |
| | | Govt aided | 5 |
| | | Unaided - Private | 277 |
| | Andhra Pradesh Total | | 406 |
| South-Central Total | | | 406 |
| South-West | Karnataka | Government | 103 |
| | | Govt aided | 41 |
| | | Unaided - Private | 190 |
| | | University Managed | 1 |
| | Karnataka Total | | 335 |
| | Kerala | Government | 51 |
| | | Govt aided | 6 |
| | | Unaided - Private | 9 |
| Kerala Total | | 66 | |
| South-West Total | | | 401 |
| Southern | Puducherry | Government | 7 |
| | | Unaided - Private | 2 |

| | | | |
|----------------|------------------------------|--------------------|------|
| | Puducherry Total | | 9 |
| | Tamil Nadu | Government | 39 |
| | | Govt aided | 41 |
| | | Unaided - Private | 407 |
| | Tamil Nadu Total | | 487 |
| Southern Total | | | 496 |
| Western | Dadra and Nagar Haveli | Government | 1 |
| | Dadra and Nagar Haveli Total | | 1 |
| | Daman and Diu | Government | 1 |
| | Daman and Diu Total | | 1 |
| | Goa | Government | 4 |
| | | Govt aided | 2 |
| | | Unaided - Private | 2 |
| | Goa Total | | 8 |
| | Maharashtra | Government | 48 |
| | | Govt aided | 40 |
| | | Unaided - Private | 541 |
| | | University Managed | 1 |
| | Maharashtra Total | | 630 |
| Western Total | | | 640 |
| Grand Total | | | 3524 |



Number of PGDM Institutes

| Region | State | No of Management Institute |
|----------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|
| Central | Chhattisgarh | 1 |
| | Gujarat | 10 |
| | Madhya Pradesh | 10 |
| Central Total | | 21 |
| Eastern | Assam | 0 |
| | Jharkhand | -1 |
| | Orissa | 5 |
| | Sikkim | 0 |
| | West Bengal | 4 |
| Eastern Total | | 8 |
| North-West | Delhi | 3 |
| | Haryana | 14 |
| | Himachal Pradesh | 5 |
| | Jammu and Kashmir | 4 |
| | Punjab | 23 |
| | Rajasthan | 15 |
| North-West Total | | 64 |
| Northern | Bihar | 8 |
| | Dadra and Nagar Haveli | 0 |
| | Uttar Pradesh | 39 |
| | Uttarakhand | 1 |
| Northern Total | | 48 |
| South-Central | Andhra Pradesh | 53 |
| South-Central Total | | 53 |
| South-West | Karnataka | 14 |
| | Kerala | 9 |
| South-West Total | | 23 |
| Southern | Puducherry | 0 |
| | Tamil Nadu | 33 |
| Southern Total | | 33 |
| Western | Maharashtra | 33 |
| Western Total | | 33 |
| Grand Total | | 283 |

Number of MBA Institutes

| Region | State | District | No Of MBA/Other Institutes |
|----------------------------|------------------------------|----------|----------------------------|
| | Chhattisgarh Total | | 27 |
| | Gujarat Total | | 131 |
| | Madhya Pradesh Total | | 214 |
| Central Total | | | 372 |
| | Assam Total | | 6 |
| | Jharkhand Total | | 8 |
| | Orissa Total | | 79 |
| | Sikkim Total | | 1 |
| | West Bengal Total | | 56 |
| Eastern Total | | | 150 |
| | Delhi Total | | 21 |
| | Haryana Total | | 157 |
| | Himachal Pradesh Total | | 13 |
| | Jammu and Kashmir Total | | 11 |
| | Punjab Total | | 138 |
| | Rajasthan Total | | 137 |
| North-West Total | | | 477 |
| | Bihar Total | | 16 |
| | Dadra and Nagar Haveli Total | | 1 |
| | Uttar Pradesh Total | | 460 |
| | Uttarakhand Total | | 50 |
| Northern Total | | | 527 |
| | Andhra Pradesh Total | | 943 |
| South-Central Total | | | 943 |
| | Karnataka Total | | 210 |
| | Kerala Total | | 68 |
| South-West Total | | | 278 |
| | Puducherry Total | | 6 |
| | Tamil Nadu Total | | 391 |
| Southern Total | | | 397 |
| | Maharashtra Total | | 417 |
| Western Total | | | 417 |
| Grand Total | | | 3561 |

Number of Institutes: Program & Region Wise

| | | | No of Institute | | | | | | | No of Institut e | |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------|---------|--------------|---|---------------------------------------|--|---------------------|-----|
| Region | Applicati on For | Institutio n Type | ENGINEERI NG AND TECHNOLO GY | MANAGEME NT | MC A | PHARMA CY | HOTEL MANAGEME NT AND CATERING | APPLIE D ARTS AND CRAFT S | ARCHITECTU RE AND TOWN PLANNING | | |
| Eastern | All Existing Institute | Governme nt | 104 | 14 | 7 | 12 | 1 | 3 | 8 | 149 | |
| | | Unaided - Private | 273 | 149 | 79 | 30 | 12 | | 4 | 547 | |
| | | University Managed | 8 | 9 | 6 | 2 | | | | 25 | |
| | | Govt aided | 14 | 2 | 4 | 1 | | | | 21 | |
| | All New Institute | Governme nt | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | 3 | |
| | | Unaided - Private | 11 | 4 | | | | | | 15 | |
| | New Plus Existing Institute | Govt aided | 3 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | | 2 | 12 | |
| | | Governme nt | 3 | 2 | 2 | | | | | 7 | |
| | | Unaided - Private | 4 | 3 | 3 | | | | 3 | 13 | |
| | | University Managed | 1 | | | | | | | 1 | |
| | Eastern Total | | | 422 | 186 | 104 | 47 | 14 | 3 | 17 | 793 |
| | South-Central | All Existing Institute | Governme nt | 120 | 4 | 1 | 15 | | 4 | 3 | 147 |
| Unaided - Private | | | 729 | 965 | 658 | 302 | | 2 | 1 | 2657 | |
| Govt aided | | | 4 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 16 | |
| University Managed | | | 3 | | 1 | 1 | | | | 5 | |
| All New Institute | | Governme nt | 8 | 2 | | 1 | | | | 11 | |
| | | Unaided - Private | 27 | 21 | 5 | 5 | | | | 58 | |
| New Plus Existing Institute | | Unaided - Private | 6 | 7 | 6 | 3 | | | 1 | 23 | |
| | | Governme nt | | | | 1 | | | | 1 | |
| | | University Managed | 2 | 1 | | 1 | | | | 4 | |
| | | South-Central Total | | | 899 | 1003 | 674 | 331 | 2 | 7 | 6 |
| Nort her n | All Existing Institute | University Managed | 5 | 14 | 9 | 2 | 1 | | | 31 | |
| | | Governme nt | 111 | 19 | 5 | 15 | 1 | 2 | 4 | 157 | |
| | | Unaided - Private | 419 | 573 | 145 | 142 | 27 | 9 | 17 | 1332 | |
| | | Govt aided | 27 | 16 | 7 | 2 | | | 2 | 54 | |
| | All New Institute | Unaided - Private | 52 | 24 | | 3 | 1 | | 7 | 87 | |
| | | Governme nt | 1 | | | | | | | 1 | |
| | | University Managed | 1 | | | | | | | 1 | |
| | New Plus Existing Institute | Governme nt | 26 | 6 | | 1 | | 2 | 1 | 36 | |
| | | Unaided - Private | 17 | 19 | 4 | 4 | | | 4 | 48 | |
| | | Govt aided | 1 | 1 | | | | | | 2 | |
| Northern Total | | | 660 | 672 | 170 | 169 | 30 | 13 | 35 | 1749 | |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|-------------|------------|------------|------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-------------|
| North-West | All Existing Institute | Government | 126 | 35 | 8 | 22 | 2 | 12 | 12 | 217 |
| | | Govt aided | 22 | 8 | 6 | 3 | | | 2 | 41 |
| | | Unaided - Private | 742 | 503 | 174 | 172 | 20 | 2 | 14 | 1627 |
| | | University Managed | 10 | 15 | 4 | 8 | 2 | | 1 | 40 |
| | New Plus Existing Institute | Unaided - Private | 17 | 19 | 16 | 2 | 3 | | 5 | 62 |
| | | Govt aided | 2 | | | | 1 | | | 3 |
| | | Government | 17 | 3 | 3 | 2 | | | | 25 |
| | | University Managed | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | | | | 5 |
| | All New Institute | Government | 18 | 2 | 4 | 1 | | | | 25 |
| | | Unaided - Private | 65 | 17 | 9 | 3 | | | | 94 |
| | | University Managed | 5 | | | 1 | | | | 6 |
| | | Govt aided | 5 | 2 | 1 | | | | | 8 |
| | North-West Total | | 1030 | 606 | 226 | 215 | 28 | 14 | 34 | 2153 |
| Central | All Existing Institute | Government | 110 | 11 | 3 | 10 | 1 | 4 | 7 | 146 |
| | | Govt aided | 14 | 7 | 6 | 7 | | | 1 | 35 |
| | | Unaided - Private | 363 | 353 | 146 | 212 | 7 | | 9 | 1090 |
| | | University Managed | 11 | 14 | 12 | 7 | | | | 44 |
| | New Plus Existing Institute | Unaided - Private | 5 | 8 | 5 | 4 | | | | 22 |
| | | Govt aided | 3 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | 2 | 8 |
| | | Government | 11 | 2 | 2 | | 1 | | | 16 |
| | | University Managed | | 1 | 1 | | | | | 2 |
| | All New Institute | Unaided - Private | 18 | 5 | 4 | | | | | 27 |
| | | University Managed | 1 | | 1 | 1 | | | | 3 |
| | | Government | 2 | 2 | | | | | | 4 |
| | Central Total | | 538 | 404 | 181 | 242 | 9 | 4 | 19 | 1397 |
| Western | All Existing Institute | Government | 54 | 1 | 4 | 8 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 74 |
| | | Unaided - Private | 604 | 402 | 128 | 286 | 16 | 5 | 8 | 1449 |
| | | Govt aided | 23 | 3 | 1 | 25 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 56 |
| | | University Managed | 6 | 9 | 4 | 2 | 1 | | | 22 |
| | All New Institute | Unaided - Private | 51 | 27 | 5 | 6 | | | | 89 |
| | | Government | | 1 | | 1 | | | | 2 |
| | | University Managed | | 1 | | | | | | 1 |
| | New Plus Existing Institute | Government | 2 | 1 | | | | | | 3 |
| | | Unaided - Private | 6 | 8 | 6 | | | | 1 | 21 |
| | | University Managed | 2 | | | 1 | | | | 3 |
| | Western Total | | 748 | 453 | 148 | 329 | 22 | 8 | 12 | 1720 |
| South-West | All Existing | Government | 169 | 10 | 10 | 5 | | 4 | 5 | 203 |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|------|------|------|-----|----|-----|-------|------|
| | Institute | Govt aided | 60 | 8 | 7 | | | 2 | 4 | 81 |
| | | Unaided - Private | 310 | 269 | 115 | 100 | 21 | 1 | 10 | 826 |
| | | University Managed | 14 | 4 | 5 | 3 | 1 | | | 27 |
| | All New Institute | Unaided - Private | 18 | 3 | | | 2 | | 1 | 24 |
| | | Government | 6 | 1 | | 1 | | | | 8 |
| | | University Managed | 1 | | | | | | | 1 |
| | New Plus Existing Institute | Unaided - Private | 6 | 4 | 4 | 1 | | | | 15 |
| | | Government | 11 | | 2 | | | | 1 | 14 |
| | | Govt aided | 2 | 2 | 1 | | | | | 5 |
| | | University Managed | 1 | | | | | | | 1 |
| | South-West Total | | 598 | 301 | 144 | 110 | 24 | 7 | 21 | 1205 |
| Southern | All Existing Institute | Government | 44 | 9 | 9 | 3 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 69 |
| | | Unaided - Private | 817 | 380 | 295 | 37 | 7 | | 6 | 1542 |
| | | Govt aided | 36 | 10 | 20 | | 1 | | 2 | 69 |
| | | University Managed | 4 | 5 | 3 | 1 | | | | 13 |
| | New Plus Existing Institute | Government | 5 | | | | | | | 5 |
| | | Unaided - Private | 13 | 11 | 5 | | | | 2 | 31 |
| | | Govt aided | | 1 | | | | | | 1 |
| | | University Managed | | 1 | | 1 | | | | 2 |
| | All New Institute | Unaided - Private | 39 | 11 | | | | | | 50 |
| | | Government | 1 | | | | | | | 1 |
| Southern Total | | 959 | 428 | 332 | 42 | 9 | 2 | 11 | 1783 | |
| Grand Total | | 5854 | 4053 | 1979 | 1485 | 138 | 58 | 155 | 13722 | |

Intake Seats Region wise: UG/PG/Diploma (All inclusive)

| Region | State | Approved Intake for 2008-2009 | Approved Intake for 2009-2010 | Approved Intake for 2010-2011 | Approved Intake for 2011-2012 | Approved Intake for 2012-2013 |
|----------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Central | Chhattisgarh | 20977 | 26683 | 34679 | 38871 | 37332 |
| | Gujarat | 60928 | 89915 | 113207 | 130841 | 151747 |
| | Madhya Pradesh | 93059 | 119983 | 144809 | 160881 | 166120 |
| Central Total | | 174964 | 236581 | 292695 | 330593 | 355199 |
| Eastern | Andaman and Nicobar Islands | 270 | 360 | 360 | 360 | 360 |
| | Arunachal Pradesh | 596 | 626 | 626 | 656 | 656 |
| | Assam | 4275 | 6330 | 7792 | 8644 | 7255 |
| | Jharkhand | 8490 | 9513 | 12293 | 14673 | 14237 |
| | Manipur | 405 | 455 | 575 | 595 | 405 |
| | Meghalaya | 410 | 650 | 770 | 830 | 1010 |
| | Mizoram | 260 | 230 | 260 | 260 | 30 |
| | Orissa | 48282 | 70132 | 86312 | 92034 | 96772 |
| | Sikkim | 927 | 1002 | 1138 | 1216 | 1404 |
| | Tripura | 580 | 580 | 790 | 790 | 790 |
| | West Bengal | 39491 | 48051 | 57988 | 64590 | 71364 |
| Eastern Total | | 103986 | 137929 | 168904 | 184648 | 194283 |
| North-West | Chandigarh | 2460 | 2587 | 2697 | 2697 | 2697 |
| | Delhi | 21852 | 23909 | 26568 | 27674 | 25038 |
| | Haryana | 91910 | 108980 | 135237 | 156011 | 170942 |
| | Himachal Pradesh | 4946 | 10652 | 16152 | 20494 | 21836 |
| | Jammu and Kashmir | 5973 | 6433 | 7441 | 7765 | 7269 |
| | Punjab | 66673 | 89904 | 113711 | 128751 | 133215 |
| | Rajasthan | 49940 | 65997 | 119934 | 133404 | 138130 |
| North-West Total | | 243754 | 308462 | 421740 | 476796 | 499127 |
| Northern | Bihar | 9225 | 10495 | 13977 | 14853 | 15078 |
| | Uttar Pradesh | 133143 | 185164 | 261030 | 303272 | 338911 |
| | Uttarakhand | 15594 | 21538 | 29860 | 34450 | 39008 |
| Northern Total | | 157962 | 217197 | 304867 | 352575 | 392997 |
| South-Central | Andhra Pradesh | 316169 | 429819 | 536992 | 614671 | 691237 |
| South-Central Total | | 316169 | 429819 | 536992 | 614671 | 691237 |
| South-West | Karnataka | 151924 | 184127 | 212791 | 232910 | 240490 |
| | Kerala | 49837 | 58658 | 71815 | 83307 | 91379 |
| South-West Total | | 201761 | 242785 | 284606 | 316217 | 331869 |
| Southern | Puducherry | 5387 | 6727 | 8387 | 9629 | 10858 |
| | Tamil Nadu | 289174 | 360555 | 424350 | 479483 | 531986 |
| Southern Total | | 294561 | 367282 | 432737 | 489112 | 542844 |
| Western | Dadra and Nagar Haveli | 330 | 330 | 390 | 528 | 576 |
| | Daman and Diu | 120 | 120 | 360 | 360 | 360 |
| | Goa | 2421 | 2445 | 2641 | 2977 | 3124 |
| | Maharashtra | 204297 | 257970 | 344803 | 395654 | 437739 |
| Western Total | | 207168 | 260865 | 348194 | 399519 | 441799 |
| Grand Total | | 1700325 | 2200920 | 2790735 | 3164131 | 3449355 |

Growth of intake in AICTE approved Institutions in last six years

| Year | Engineering | Mgmt | MCA | Pharm | Arch | HMCT | Total | Added in year |
|---------|-------------|--------|--------|--------|------|------|---------|---------------|
| 2006-07 | 550986 | 94704 | 56805 | 39517 | 4543 | 4242 | 750797 | 73566 |
| 2007-08 | 653290 | 121867 | 70513 | 52334 | 4543 | 5275 | 907822 | 157025 |
| 2008-09 | 841018 | 149555 | 73995 | 64211 | 4543 | 5794 | 1139116 | 231294 |
| 2009-10 | 1071896 | 179561 | 78293 | 68537 | 4133 | 6387 | 1408807 | 269691 |
| 2010-11 | 1314594 | 277811 | 87216 | 98746 | 4991 | 7393 | 1790751 | 381944 |
| 2011-12 | 1485894 | 352571 | 92216 | 102746 | 5491 | 7693 | 2046611 | 255860 |
| 2012-13 | 1761976 | 385008 | 100700 | 121652 | 5996 | 8401 | 2236743 | 190132 |

Student Intake for UG/PG/Diploma/Post Diploma

| Year | Total UG/PG: Student Intake | Polytechnics: student Intake | Total Intake Seats |
|---------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------|
| 2007-08 | 907822 | 417923 | 1325745 |
| 2008-09 | 1139116 | 610903 | 1750019 |
| 2009-10 | 1408807 | 850481 | 2259288 |
| 2010-11 | 1790751 | 1083365 | 2874116 |
| 2011-12 | 2046611 | 1117545 | 3164156 |
| 2012-13 | 2236743 | 1212612 | 3449355 |

1.3 The AICTE Act, 1987

The AICTE Act, 1987 was passed by the Parliament, to provide for the establishment of the All India Council for Technical Education (AICTE) with a view to ensure proper planning and coordinated development of the Technical Education System throughout the Country, qualitative improvement of such education in relation to planned quantitative growth and the regulation and proper maintenance of norms and standards in the Technical Education System and for matters connected therewith.

1.4 Important Provisions of the AICTE Act on Approval Process

| | |
|--------------------|--|
| 1.4.1 Clause 10(g) | Evolve suitable performance appraisal system for Technical Institutions and Universities imparting Technical Education, incorporating Norms and Mechanisms for enforcing accountability. |
| 1.4.2 Clause 10(i) | Lay down norms and standards for course curriculum, physical and instructional facilities, staff patterns, staff qualifications, quality instructions, assessment and examination. |
| 1.4.3 Clause 10(k) | Grant approval for starting new Technical Institutions and for introduction of new Courses or Programs in consultation with the Agencies concerned. |

| | |
|--------------------|---|
| 1.4.4 Clause 10(n) | Take all necessary steps to prevent commercialization of Technical Education. |
| 1.4.5 Clause 10(p) | Inspect or cause to inspect any technical Institution. |
| 1.4.6 Clause 11(1) | For the purposes of ascertaining the financial needs of technical Institution or a University or its standards of teaching, examination and research, the Council may cause an inspection of any department or departments of such technical Institution or University to be made in such manner as may be prescribed and by such person or persons as it may direct. |
| 1.4.7 Clause 11(2) | The Council shall communicate to the technical Institution or University the date on which any inspection under sub-section (1) is to be made and the technical Institution or University shall be entitled to be associated with the inspection in such manner as may be prescribed. |
| 1.4.8 Clause 11(3) | The Council shall communicate to the technical Institution or the University, its views in regard to the results of any such inspection and may, after ascertaining the opinion of that technical Institution or University the action to be taken as a result of such inspection. |
| 1.4.9 Clause 11(4) | All communications to a technical Institution or University under this section shall be made to the executive authority thereof and the executive authority of the technical Institution or University shall report to the Council the action, if any, which is proposed to be taken for the purposes of implementing any such recommendation as is referred to in sub-section (3). |

1.5 AICTE Profile

1.5.1 Vision

Be a world class organization leading technological and socioeconomic development of the Country by enhancing the global competitiveness of technical manpower, by ensuring high quality technical education to all sections of the society.

1.5.2 Mission

- Transparent governance and accountability in approach towards society.
- Planned and coordinated development of Technical Education in the Country by ensuring world-class standards of Institutions through accreditation.
- Facilitating world-class Technical Education through:
 1. Development of high quality Institutions, academic excellence and innovative research and development programs;
 2. Networking of Institutions for optimum resource utilization;
 3. Dissemination of knowledge;
 4. Technology forecasting and global manpower planning;
 5. Promotion of industry-Institution interaction for developing new products, services, and patents;
 6. Inculcating entrepreneurship;
 7. Encouraging indigenous technology;
 8. Focusing on non-formal education;
 9. Providing affordable education to all.
 10. Making Indian Technical Education globally acceptable.
 11. A vision of a forward-looking organization that has an efficient, flexible and empowered manpower, sensitive to stakeholder's expectations.

1.5.3 Objectives

- Promotion of Quality in Technical Education.
- Planning and Coordinated Development of Technical Education System.
- Provide regulations and maintenance of Norms and Standards.

1.5.4 Responsibilities

- Promotion of Quality in Technical Education.
- Policy Directions
- Review of Norms and Standards
- Assessment of Manpower requirement
- Liaison with Central Government, State Governments, Universities and other Statutory Bodies
- Others as provided in the Act

5.5 Major Functions

- Approval of Diploma / Degree / Post Graduate Degree / Post Graduation / Post Diploma / Post Graduate Diploma Level programs in Technical Institutions.
- Approval of variation / increase in intake, additional programs in technical Institutions
- Quality Assurance through Accreditation.
- Participation in the process of granting Deemed University status by MHRD.
- Approval for Foreign Collaborations / Twinning Programs.
- Promotion of Industry-Institution Interaction.
- Development of Model Curricula through All India Boards of Studies.
- Research Promotion Schemes (RPS)
- National Coordinated Project (NCP)
- National Facilities in Engineering & Technology with Industrial Collaboration (NAFETIC)
- Modernization and Removal of Obsolesces (MODROBS)
- Entrepreneurship Development Cell (EDC)
- Industry Institute Partnership Cell (IIPC)
- Travel Grant (TG)
- Seminar Grant (SG)
- Faculty Development Programme (FDP)
- Emeritus Fellowship (EF)
- Career Award for Young Teachers (CAYT)
- Visiting Professorship (VP)
- AICTE-INAE Distinguished visiting Professorship (DVP)
- National Doctoral Fellowship (NDF)
- Research Park (RP)
- Innovation Promotion Scheme (IPS)
- Post Graduate Grants and GATE Scholarship
- AICTE – INAE – TRF (Teacher Research Fellowship)
- AICTE – INAE – TG (Travel Grant to Students)
- Winter and Summer Schools for the Faculty
- Finishing Schools for the Students
- Indian National Digital Library in Engineering Sciences and Technology (INDEST)
- Quality Improvement Programme (QIP)
- NITTR Training Programmes for Faculty
- Networking of Technical Institutions.
- Assessment of National Technical Manpower through National Technical Manpower Information System (NTMIS)
- Promotion of Autonomy in Technical Institutions.
- Connecting Technical Institutions through EDUSAT Network-Live transmission of M.E. / M. Tech programs
- Steps for Stopping Commercialization of Technical Education.

Definitions: Approval Process Hand Book

| | | |
|---|------|--|
| 1 | | Definitions |
| | 1.1 | “1 st Shift” means activities conducted in 1 st spell of time wherever two shift working exists. |
| | 1.2 | “2 nd Shift” means activities conducted in 2 nd spell of time wherever two shift working exists. |
| | 1.3 | “Architect” means an Architect registered with the Council of Architecture established under the Architect Act 1972. |
| | 1.4 | “Autonomous Institution”, means an Institution, to which autonomy is granted and is designated to be so by the Statutes of affiliating University / Board. |
| | 1.5 | “Bandwidth Contention” means the contention ratio, ratio of the potential maximum demand to the actual bandwidth. |
| | 1.6 | “Build Operate Transfer” (BOT)” means a project financing, wherein a private entity receives a concession from the public sector to finance, design, construct, and operate a facility stated in the concession contract. |
| | 1.7 | “Co-Ed Institute” means the Institute admitting male and female students. |
| | 1.8 | “Commission” means University Grants Commission established under section 4 of the University Grants Commission Act, 1956 |
| | 1.9 | “Compliance Report” shall mean the report submitted by Technical Institution complying with requirements as set in Appendix 12, Prevention and prohibition of ragging, in the Format prescribed by AICTE from time to time. |
| | 1.10 | “Deemed University” means an Institution declared as deemed to be University under section 3 of the University Grants Commission Act, 1956. |
| | 1.11 | “Foreign Student” means, the student who possesses a foreign passport. |
| | 1.12 | “Fresher” means a student who has been admitted to an Institution and who is undergoing his/her first year of study in such Institution. |
| | 1.14 | “Metro City” means a Metropolitan area as declared by Ministry of Urban Development, New Delhi or concerned State Government authority. |
| | 1.15 | “Minority Educational Institution” or “Minority Institution” means a college or Institution established or maintained by a person or group of persons belonging to a minority, recognized as such by the concerned State Government/UT Administration. |
| | 1.16 | “NBA Web-Portal ” means a web site at URL www.nba-india.org . |
| | 1.17 | “NBA” means National Board of Accreditation set up by AICTE, under Society Registration Act 1860. |
| | 1.18 | “.pdf file” means document in Portable Document Format. |
| | 1.19 | “Prescribed” means as prescribed under these Regulations. |
| | 1.20 | “Public Private Partnership (PPP)” means a partnership based on a contract or concession agreement, between a Government or statutory entity on the one side and a private sector enterprise on the other side. |
| | 1.21 | “Shift” means spell of time in which educational activities of the technical |

| | | |
|------|--|--|
| | | Institution are conducted. |
| 1.22 | | “Single Shift working” means where, educational activities of the technical Institution are generally conducted between 9 am to 5 pm. |
| 1.23 | | “State Level Fee Committee” means a Committee notified by the concerned State Government / UT Administration for regulation of fee to be charged by the technical Institutions |
| 1.24 | | “Technical Campus” means a campus which offers education in one or more technical programs approved by the Council. |
| 1.25 | | “Two Shift working” means where, educational activities of the technical Institution are conducted in two spells of time i.e., 1 st shift, generally, between 7 am to 3 pm and 2 nd shift, generally, between 1 pm to 9 pm. |
| 1.26 | | “University Department” means a department established and maintained by the University. |
| 1.27 | | “University” shall means a University defined under clause (f) of Section 2 of the University Grants Commission Act, 1956. |
| 1.28 | | Part Time Programs means activities conducted in evening time i.e. 5.30 pm to 9.30 pm (six days a week) wherever First / general shift working exists and are meant only for working professionals or professionals with at least two years of work experience |
| 1.29 | | “Government Aided Institution” means technical Institution that meets 50% or more of its recurring expenditure out of the grant received from Government or Government organizations. |
| 1.30 | | “Government Institution” means technical Institution established and / or maintained by the Government. |
| 1.31 | | “Private-Self Financing Institution” means an Institution started by a Society/Trust/Company and does not received grant/fund from Central and/or State Government and/or Union Territory Administration for meeting its recurring expenditure. |
| 1.32 | | “Second Shift” means shift generally from 1pm to 9pm in which educational activities of the technical Institution are conducted. |

Grant of Approval through a single application form for

Setting up new Technical Institution offering Technical Program at Degree / Post Graduate Degree , Diploma, Post Graduate Diploma and Post Diploma Level

Change of Site / Location

Closure of Institute

Conversion of Women's Institution into Co-Ed Institution

| | | | |
|----------|-----|---|--|
| 1 | | | Introduction |
| | 1.1 | | A new Technical Institute can be created by providing infrastructure and other requirements as per this Approval Process Handbook. |
| | 1.2 | | New Technical Institute offering technical education shall not be established and / or started without prior approval of the Council |
| | 1.3 | | Management Program and or MCA Program as Institutes shall be allowed to be built on an existing Engineering / Technology / Pharmacy / Architecture / Hotel Management and Catering Technology Institute provided minimum land required for Engineering / Technology / Pharmacy / Architecture / Hotel Management and Catering Technology Institute is met. |
| | 1.4 | | Technical Institute shall be approved when it is on one continuous plot of land except for those in North Eastern states where it can spread into 3 pieces of land not far from each other by more than 1 Km. |
| | 1.5 | | Admission authority / body / Institution shall not permit admissions of students to a Technical Program which is not approved by the Council |
| | 1.6 | | Applicants are advised to apply only if the Building for the purpose of application is complete as per the Infrastructure requirements without any deficiency at the time of filling the application form on the AICTE Web-Portal www.aicte-india.org |
| 2 | | | Seeking approval of the Council for |
| | 2.1 | a | Setting up new Technical Institute offering one Technical Program at Degree, Post Graduate Degree, Diploma, Post Graduate Diploma and Post Diploma Level |
| | | b | Change of Site / Location |
| | | c | Closure of Institute |
| | | d | Conversion of Women's Institution into Co-Ed Institution |
| | 2.2 | | Requirements and Eligibility |
| | | a | A Society registered under the Registration of Societies Act 1860 through the Chairman or Secretary of society or |
| | | b | A Trust registered under the Charitable Trusts Act 1950 or any other relevant Acts through the Chairman or Secretary of the trust or |

| | | |
|-----|---|---|
| | c | A company established under Section 25 of Companies Act 1956. |
| | d | Central or State Government / UT Administration or by a Society or a Trust registered by them. |
| 2.3 | | The above bodies as mentioned in a, b, c may be a body formed under Public Private Partnership (PPP) or under BOT mode through an officer authorized by Central or State Government / UT Administration. |
| 2.4 | | The applicants fulfilling the following conditions on or before the last date prescribed for receipt of application by the Council shall be eligible to apply. |
| | a | <p>The promoter society / trust / A company established under Section 25 of Companies Act 1956, of a new technical Education Institution shall have the land as required and prescribed in its lawful possession with clear title in the name of the promoter society / trust / A company established under Section 25 of Companies Act 1956, on or before the date of submission of application.</p> <p>Provided that it shall be open for the promoter society / trust / A company established under Section 25 of Companies Act 1956, proposed Institution to mortgage the land only after the receipt of letter of approval, only for raising the recourses for the purpose of development of the Technical Education Institute situated on that land</p> |
| | b | <p>Land requirement for Technical Institute shall be as mentioned in Appendix 4.1</p> <p>Plot/s of land under consideration shall be contiguous having no obstacles like river, canals, rail tracks, highways, or any other such entity hampering continuity of land.</p> <p>Land use certificate shall be obtained from the Competent Authority as designated by concerned State Government / UT.</p> <p>Land conversion certification shall be obtained from the Competent Authority as designated by concerned State Government / UT.</p> <p>Certificate from the Sub-Divisional Magistrate / Collector / Tahasildar in the Format CERTIFICATE⁴ shall be obtained from the Competent Authority as designated by concerned State Government / UT</p> |
| | c | Building plan of the Institution shall be prepared by an Architect registered with Council of Architecture and approved by the Competent Authority as designated by concerned State Government / UT. |
| | d | Administrative area requirements as stated in Appendix 4 shall be applicable for a Technical Institute. |
| | e | Amenities area requirements as stated in Appendix 4 will be applicable for a Technical Institute |
| | f | Circulation area of 25% of sum of Instructional, Administrative and |

| | | |
|-------|-------|---|
| | | Amenities area is desired for covering common walkways, staircases, entrance lobby and other similar areas. |
| 2.4.1 | (i) | Central Library with Reading Room program wise area requirement shall be as per Appendix 4.2.1 |
| | (ii) | Computer Centre program wise area requirement shall be as per Appendix 4.2.1 |
| | (iii) | Administrative area requirements as stated in Appendix 4 will be applicable for Technical Institute. |
| | (iv) | Amenities area requirements as stated in Appendix 4 will be applicable for Technical Institute. |
| | (v) | Circulation area of 25% of sum of Instructional, Administrative and Amenities area is desired for covering common walk ways, staircases, entrance lobby and other similar area. |
| 2.5 | | The fund position of the applicant (Self financed Institutions, Private Universities) in the form of FDRs and / or Bank accounts in Nationalised Bank or Scheduled Commercial Banks recognised by Reserve Bank of India shall be as under on the date of Scrutiny. |
| | | Program proposed (Degree, Post Graduate Degree, Diploma and Post Diploma) |
| | | Total minimum funds required, Rupees in Lakhs as proof of operational expenses (at the time of Scrutiny) in the form of FDR in the name of Society / Trust |
| | a | Engineering & Technology |
| | b | Pharmacy |
| | c | Hotel Management & Catering Technology |
| | d | Architecture |
| | e | Applied Arts & Crafts |
| | f | MCA |
| | g | Management |
| 2.6 | | The applicants shall not use name the technical Institution in such a way that the abbreviated form of the name of the technical Institution becomes IIM or IIT or II Sc or NIT or AICTE or UGC or MHRD or GOI. The applicant shall also not use the word(s) Government, India, Indian, National, All India, All India council, Commission anywhere in the name of the technical Institution and other names as prohibited under the Emblems And Names (Prevention of Improper Use) Act, 1950. Provided that the restrictions mentioned above shall not be applicable, if the technical Institution is established by Government of India or its name is approved by the Government of India. |
| 2.7 | | Name of the “Technical Institute” for which approval is accorded by the Council shall not be changed without the approval of the Council. The Council may permit the change of name as per laid down procedures as given in this handbook |

| | | | | |
|------|--|--|---|---|
| 2.8 | | New Technical Institute offering Engineering & Technology program shall necessarily opt for courses from group 'C' of courses. Minimum number of courses to be selected from group 'C' with respect to total number of courses opted by new Institution is given in following table. | | |
| | | Total number of courses opted by New Technical Institute | Number of courses to be selected from group 'C' | Courses listed in group 'C' |
| | | 5 | 3 or more | Applied Electronics & Instrumentation Chemical Engineering / Technology Civil Engineering / Technology, Construction Engineering Computer Science, Computer Science and Engineering, Computer Science & Information Technology, Computer Technology Electrical Engineering or Electrical & Electronics Engineering Electronics and Communication Engineering Information Technology Instrumentation and Control Engineering Mechanical Engineering Production Engineering |
| | | 4 | 3 or more | |
| | | 3 | 2 or more | |
| | | 2 | 1 or more | |
| | | 1 | 1 | |
| 2.9 | | Out of a maximum five courses that may be approved for a New Institution at the level of a Polytechnic or a Degree Institution (UG/PG), a combination of the two shall not be approved | | |
| 2.10 | | The head of the "Technical Institute" shall be named as "Principal" having qualifications satisfying existing norms as defined for Principal in a program of the Technical Institute. | | |
| 2.11 | | Requirement of Computers, Software, Internet and Printers shall be as given Appendix 5. | | |
| 2.12 | | Requirement of Laboratory equipments and Experiments shall be as given in Appendix 5. | | |
| 2.13 | | Requirement of books and Library facilities for each Program shall be as given in Appendix 5. Requirement of E- Journals shall be as given in Appendix 10 | | |
| 2.14 | | Requirement of essential and desired requirements shall be as given in Appendix 6. | | |
| 3 | | Submission of Application | | |

| | | | | | |
|-----|---|--|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|--|
| 3.1 | a | <p>A unique USER ID will be allotted to each new applicant for setting up a new Institution, for further process on payment of Rs. 5000 (Five Thousand Only), through the payment gateway on the AICTE Web-Portal www.aicte-india.org</p> <p>If any existing Institution has not obtained a USER ID / Password previously or has misplaced / forgotten the same for whatever may be the reason, a unique USER ID shall be allotted to applicants for further process on payment of Rs. 5000/- (Five Thousand Only), through the payment gateway on the AICTE Web-Portal www.aicte-india.org</p> <p>Using this USER ID, the application in the prescribed Format shall be uploaded on the AICTE Web-Portal www.aicte-india.org by using this USER ID, the applicant will be able to track the status of the application at various stages of processing the application.</p> | | | |
| 3.1 | b | <p>The processing fee shall be paid through the AICTE payment gateway on the Portal, through Corporate Internet banking failing which, the application shall not be considered.</p> <p>Applications shall be accepted subject to realization of the Payment</p> | | | |
| 3.2 | | <p>Processing Fee for</p> <p>Setting up new Technical Institute offering Technical Program at Degree / Post Graduate Degree , Diploma, Post Graduate Diploma and Post Diploma Level</p> | | | |
| | | Type of Institution applied for | | Processing Fees in Lakhs | |
| | a | Minority Institution | | 3.5 | |
| | b | Institution set up exclusively for women | | 3.5 | |
| | c | Institution set up in Hilly Area in North Eastern States | | 3.5 | |
| | d | All other Institutions | | 5.0 | |
| | e | Government / Government aided / Central University / State University | | Nil | |
| | f | Change in Site / Location, Closure of Institute and conversion of Women only Institute to Co-Ed Institute (in Lakhs) | | | |
| | | Type of Institution | Change in Site / Location | Closure of Institute | conversion of Women only Institute to Co-Ed Institute |
| | | Minority Institution | 2.0 | 2.0 | 2.0 |
| | | Institution set up in Hilly Area in North Eastern States other than Government / Government aided / | 2.0 | 2.0 | 2.0 |

| | | | | | |
|-----|---|---|-----|-----|-----|
| | | Central University / State University | | | |
| | | Institution set up exclusively for women other than Government / Government aided / Central University / State University | 2.0 | 2.0 | 2.0 |
| | | All other Institutions except Government / Government aided / Central University / State University | 3.0 | 3.0 | 3.0 |
| | | Government / Government aided / Central University / State University | Nil | Nil | Nil |
| 3.3 | | Views of State Government and affiliating University | | | |
| 3.4 | | The State Government / UT and the affiliating University / Board will forward to the concerned Regional Office of the Council, their views on the applications received, with valid reasons or otherwise within a period of 15 days from the date of receipt of applications. | | | |
| 3.5 | | <p>The views of the State Government / UT and the affiliating University / Board will be taken into account by the Regional Committee while taking the decision whether the application is to be processed further or not.</p> <p>In the absence of receipt of views from the State Government / UT and / or the affiliating University / Board, the Council will proceed for completion of approval process.</p> | | | |
| 3.6 | | Change of Site / Location | | | |
| | a | Conditions for Approval | | | |
| | | The Institute shall be AICTE approved existing Institute/ Technical campus. The change in Site / Location shall be allowed within a radius of 20Km. | | | |
| | b | Procedure for Approval | | | |
| | | <p>The AICTE approved existing Institute seeking change of site / Location shall apply on portal for extension of approval as per regulations.</p> <p>Select option for change of site / Location giving details as required.</p> <p>The application shall be processed as per procedure of approval for New Institution. It shall be necessary to provide built up area as per norms required to conduct all existing courses at new site / Location. Expert Visit Committee shall verify infrastructure, however equipment's, library and</p> | | | |

| | | |
|-----|----------|---|
| | | <p>other movable property shall be verified after shifting the same from existing location to new location.</p> <p>Only after approval by the council for change of site / location, the equipment's, library and other movable property in the existing Institute shall be shifted to new site/location and the approval for activities on existing location shall cease.</p> <p>After shifting of the equipment's, library and other movable property in the existing Institute to new site/location another Expert Visit shall be conducted to verify the facilities at new site / Location.</p> <p>The change of site / location shall be effected only on receipt of final approval in respect of new location.</p> <p>Request for approval for partial shifting of the courses / Program in the Institution shall not be considered.</p> <p>On approval of new location, all activities of Institute shall necessarily / compulsorily carried out at newly approved location.</p> <p>Any violation in this respect may lead to withdrawal of approval and Institute shall not be allowed to continue its activities in either locations.</p> <p>Applicant shall need to submit all documents as required for approval of new Institution. Following additional documents shall be necessary while seeking approval for change of site / location of the existing Institute;</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. No Objection certificate (NOC), from state Government 2. No Objection certificate (NOC), from Affiliating University 3. Resolution of the society/Trust seeking approval for change of site/location of the existing Institute |
| 3.7 | | Closure of Institution |
| | a | Eligibility |
| | | The Institute shall be AICTE approved existing Institute / Technical campus. |
| | b | Conditions for Approval |
| | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The Institute may apply for complete closure or progressive closure. • In case of complete closure the Institute shall be closed completely in one instance. • In case of progressive closure, closure at the first year level shall be allowed in the current academic year. However, the subsequent |

| | | |
|-----|----------|---|
| | | <p>years of working shall lapse at the end of each academic year progressively.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Once complete closure or progressive closure is approved the Institution shall not start any program in the said premises. However the Institution may apply afresh for starting new program. Such request shall be considered as application for establishment of new Institution and shall be processed as per chapter 1 of Approval process handbook. • Complete closure or partial closure is subject to no pending court case filed against the Institution by AICTT, no Charge sheet filed against the Institute. |
| | c | Procedure for Approval |
| | | <p>The AICTE approved Institute seeking closure of Institute shall apply on portal for the closure of the Institute as per the regulation</p> <p>An Expert Committee shall visit the location of Institution to verify following</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Status of students already studying in the Institute 2. Status of Faculty and staff in the Institute 3. Any other liabilities of the Institution 4. Pending Court cases and serious charges, violation of norms, pending Ragging cases against the Institute 5. No Objection certificate (NOC), from state Government 6. No Objection certificate (NOC), from Affiliating University 7. Resolution of the society/Trust seeking closure of the of the existing Institute <p>The closure of the Institute shall be effected only on receipt of approval of the council for closure of Institute.</p> <p>The applicant shall be required to make arrangements for video recording of visit and make available internet ready computer, printer and scanner.</p> |
| 3.8 | | Conversion of Women's only Institution to Co-Ed Institution |
| | a | Eligibility |
| | | The Institute shall be AICTE approved existing Institute / Technical campus. |
| | b | Conditions / Documents for Approval |
| | | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. A certificate stating that admissions for three consecutive years are less than 40% issued by Competent Admission Authority. 2. A certificate stating the actual enrolment of students for the last three |

| | | |
|----------|---|--|
| | | <p>consecutive years, issued by the Registrar of the Affiliating University</p> <p>3. Resolution of the Trust / Society / Board of Governors for the conversion from Women's Institution to Co-Ed Institution.</p> <p>1. No Objection certificate (NOC), from state Government</p> <p>2. No Objection certificate (NOC), from Affiliating University</p> <p>3. Additional Money Deposit as per the Co - Ed Institute</p> <p>4. Land related documents to be submitted as per the Regulations</p> |
| | c | Procedure |
| | | <p>Institute seeking conversion from Women only to Co-Ed Institution, shall also apply on portal for extension of approval as per regulations</p> <p>The application shall be processed as per procedure of approval for New Institution. It shall be necessary to provide built up area as per norms required to conduct all existing courses.</p> <p>The conversion from Women only to Co-Ed Institution shall be effected only after accord of approval in respect of conversion.</p> |
| 4 | | Evaluation of application by Scrutiny Committee |
| 4.1 | | The applications shall be evaluated by a Scrutiny Committee constituted by the Regional Officer by selecting members using automated selection process provided on the AICTE Web-Portal. |
| 4.2 | | Concerned Regional Officer or an Officer of the Council will assist the committee and place relevant records and documents before the committee and make necessary arrangements for conduct of the meetings, however, he will not be part of the committee |
| 4.3 | | <p>The Scrutiny Committee will invite all applicants for presentation of their proposals. Applicants are advised to adhere to given Scrutiny schedule and not to remain absent for Scrutiny.</p> <p>If the applicant remains absent for a scrutiny, then in no circumstances what so ever, their applications proposal shall be taken up for a scrutiny.</p> <p>Applicants shall produce original documents along with attested copies at the time of scrutiny</p> |
| 4.4 | | Based on the recommendations of the Scrutiny Committee, the deficiencies, if any, shall be communicated to the applicant Society / Trust / A company established under Section 25 of Companies Act 1956, through web portal. |
| 4.5 | | Applicants who are communicated deficiencies or remain absent at the scrutiny shall be eligible for an appeal by way of re-scrutiny, which will be provided to them on the date and time scheduled by AICTE. |
| | | The Scrutiny Committee during re-scrutiny shall verify only the deficiencies pointed out by the Scrutiny Committee as per the norms and standards. |
| 4.6 | | Applications which are found to be in order in all respects by the Scrutiny Committee or Re-Scrutiny Committee will be processed further. |

| | | |
|----------|--|---|
| 4.7 | | The attested copies of original documents shall be retained by the committee. These shall be scanned & uploaded to the Web-Portal along with the report of the committee. This scanning and uploading will be done by the Regional office of the council. |
| 4.8 | | The Regional officer shall ensure and certify that all the fields of all scrutiny reports are filled completely and are in order. |
| 4.9 | | All applicants recommended for Expert Committee Visit by the Scrutiny Committee, or Re-Scrutiny Committee shall be communicated the date of Expert Committee Visit through Web Portal. |
| 5 | | Evaluation of application by Expert Committee |
| 5.1 | | <p>An Expert Committee shall visit the proposed premises of the Institution to verify</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Readiness with respect to Appendix 4, i.e. instructional, administrative and amenities area requirements for Technical Institution 2. Readiness with respect to Appendix 5, i.e. Computer, Software, Internet, Printers, Laboratory Equipments and Books, Journals, Library facilities for Technical Institution 3. Readiness with respect to Appendix 6 i.e. Essential and Desired requirements for Technical Institution 4. Progress related to appointment of Principal / Director and faculty with respect to the norms, standards and conditions prescribed by the Council |
| 5.2 | | The Expert Committee to verify the Physical and Infrastructural facilities of the applicant Institute shall be constituted by the Regional Officer by selection of members using automated selection process provided on the AICTE Web-Portal. However, if any member of expert Committee is unable to attend the scheduled visit or refuses or incapacitated to take part in such scheduled visit, then Regional Officer with prior or post-facto approval of the Chairman Regional Committee may opt to choose any expert from approved panel of the experts. |
| 5.3 | | Concerned Regional Officer or an Officer of the Council will assist the committee and make necessary arrangements for conduct of the Expert Committee Visit, however, will not be part of the committee |
| 5.4 | | Expert Committee shall have access to the report of the Scrutiny Committee and Re-Scrutiny Committee |
| 5.5 | | Expert Committee shall verify actual availability of equipments, computers, software, internet, printers, book titles, book volumes, subscription of National & International E-Journals. Mere presentation of Purchase Orders / Payment records for subscription etc. without actual availability shall not be considered |
| 5.6 | | Expert committee shall also verify documents in original as in Appendix 17.2 and Video as in Appendix 17.2.17 with respect to actual infrastructure visited |

| | | |
|----------|--|---|
| 5.7 | | The applicant will arrange for, Video recording with date and time of the entire proceedings of the Expert Committee visit, which will form part of the Expert Committee report. Internet ready Laptop / desktop, scanner and printer. |
| 5.8 | | The Expert Committee shall Submit to the RO, 1. Its report in the prescribed Format of the visit. 2. Attested Copies of all documents as at 5.5 3. Video recording of Expert Committee visit. 4. Attendance sheet duly signed / digitally authenticated by, the expert Committee members, and representatives of applicant Society/Trust present during the visit |
| 5.9 | | The Regional officer shall ensure and certify that all the fields of all Expert Visit Committee reports are filled completely and are in order. |
| 5.10 | | The scanning and uploading of the documents as at 5.5 and 5.8 will be done by the concerned Regional office of the council. |
| 6 | | Evaluation of application by Regional Committee |
| 6.1 | | The reports of Scrutiny Committee, Re-Scrutiny Committee, Expert Visiting Committee will be made available to the Regional Committee. Regional Committee will consider these reports along with views of concerned State Government / UT and affiliating University / Board, if any, and recommend the application for further processing. |
| 6.2 | | Applicants, whose applications are recommended for further processing after the decision of the Executive Committee, shall be informed for submission of a Money Deposit along with an affidavit ² . The Regional officer shall ensure and certify that all the fields of Regional Committee report are filled completely and are in order. |
| 6.3 | | Applicants as in Clause 6.2, shall deposit the prescribed amount of Money in AICTE's bank account for an amount as applicable to the category of the Institutions indicated in table 6.3 A, below (Government, Government Aided Institutions and University Departments (Government) are exempted). |

| 6.3 A Program | Under Graduate | | Post Graduate Degree and Post Graduate Diploma | | Diploma and Post Diploma | |
|------------------------------------|--|--------|--|--------|--|--------|
| | Minority / Women / Hilly Area in North Eastern States | Others | Minority / Women / Hilly Area in North Eastern States | Others | Minority / Women / Hilly Area in North Eastern States | Others |
| Rs. In Lakhs | | | | | | |
| Engineering & Technology | 28.00 | 35.00 | 28.00 | 35.00 | 12.00 | 15.00 |
| Pharmacy | 12.00 | 15.00 | 12.00 | 15.00 | 12.00 | 15.00 |
| Architecture / Town Planning | 12.00 | 15.00 | 12.00 | 15.00 | 12.00 | 15.00 |
| Applied Arts & Crafts | 12.00 | 15.00 | 12.00 | 15.00 | 12.00 | 15.00 |
| Management | 12.00 | 15.00 | 12.00 | 15.00 | 12.00 | 15.00 |
| HMCT | 12.00 | 15.00 | 12.00 | 15.00 | 12.00 | 15.00 |
| MCA | 12.00 | 15.00 | 12.00 | 15.00 | -- | -- |

| | |
|-----|---|
| 6.4 | The amount deposited by the Institution shall remain with the Council for at least 10 years which may be extended as per the regulations. The interest accrued on this deposited amount shall be credited to the Council. |
| 6.5 | The Principle amount shall be returned to the Society / Trust / A company established under Section 25 of Companies Act 1956, on expiry of the term. However, the term of the deposited amount could be extended for a further period as may be decided on case to case basis and / or forfeited in case of any violation of norms, conditions, and requirements and / or non-performance by the Institution and / or complaints against the Institution. |
| 6.6 | Regional Officer concerned, while forwarding the recommendations of the Regional Committee for further process of issuance of LOA or otherwise to AICTE head quarters, for placing before the Executive Committee shall verify that the processes and parameters prescribed under these regulations and approval process hand book are followed by the Scrutiny Committee and the Regional Committee |
| 6.7 | The bureau concerned at AICTE head quarters shall also verify that the processes and parameters prescribed under these regulations and approval process hand book are followed. The concern officer in Approval Bureau shall ensure and certify that all the fields of all the reports are filled completely and are in order. |

| | | |
|----------|-----|---|
| 7 | | Grant of approval |
| | 7.1 | <p>The recommendations of the Regional Committee for further process of issuance of LOA or otherwise shall be placed before the Executive Committee of AICTE.</p> <p>Executive Committee after considering the recommendations of the Regional Committee, shall take a final decision at its meeting on grant of approval or otherwise.</p> <p>Further based on the decision of the Executive Committee, Letter of Approval or Letter of Rejection shall be issued by the Member Secretary or an officer authorized by him.</p> <p>Validity of the letter of approval, if issued, shall be for two academic years from date of issue of letter of approval for obtaining affiliation with respective University and fulfilling State Government requirements for admissions in the current session. If the Institution fails to admit the students in the current academic session due to non affiliation by the University or non fulfillment of State Government requirements, the Institution shall apply on line on AICTE web portal for continuation of approval in the next academic session.</p> |
| | 7.2 | Existing Institutions who applied for closure of Institutions, women to co – education conversion, change of site / Location and rejected by Council shall be processed for extension of approval as per chapter-2 of Approval Process Handbook without any additional processing fee. However, Institute shall not be eligible for refund of difference in processing fee. Additional Intake, New Courses shall be given only if no deficiency is pointed by scrutiny, re-scrutiny or EVC. |
| | 7.3 | If the existing Institution who applied under Chapter 1 and withdraws the application before scrutiny then increase in intake, addition of new course, 2 nd shift etc shall be given based on deficiency pointed in system generated deficiency report however the processing fee paid shall not be refunded. |
| | 7.4 | If the existing Institution who applied under Chapter 1 and withdraws the application after scrutiny or re-scrutiny or EVC or at any later stage then increase in intake, addition of new course, 2 nd shift etc shall not be given if deficiency is pointed out at any of these stages, even if system generated deficiency report based on self disclosure shows no deficiency. |
| 8 | | Appointment of Principal / Director and teaching staff in newly approved Institution / Program |
| | 8.1 | <p>New Institutions granted Letter of Approval shall comply with appointment of teaching staff and Principal/Director as the case may be, as per policy regarding minimum qualifications pay scale etc, and other technical supporting staff & administrative staff as per the schedule prescribed in the approval process hand book.</p> <p>Institutions shall appoint teaching staff / Principal / Director and other technical supporting staff and administrative staff strictly in accordance with the methods and procedures of the concerned affiliating University, State Governments and Hon. Court directions if any and as applicable in the case of selection procedures</p> |

| | | |
|---|-----|---|
| | | <p>and selection committees.</p> <p>The information about these appointments of staff in the prescribed Format shall also be uploaded on the Web-Portal of AICTE.</p> <p>In no circumstances unless the appointment of all teaching and other staff is in place, the Institutes shall start the approved Technical Courses.</p> |
| 9 | | Appeal Procedure |
| | | Procedure for submission of appeal and evaluation by the Standing Appeal Committee for applications rejected at Executive Committee. |
| | 9.1 | The Institution, if aggrieved by the decision of AICTE taken on their application seeking approval of technical Institution shall be given only one opportunity of an appeal on the date and time scheduled by AICTE. |
| | | The Appeal of the Institution will be considered by the Standing Appeal Committee and for the purpose of consideration of the Appeal, the Standing Appeal Committee may devise its own procedure. The appeal schedule shall be notified on the web Portal. |
| | | The report of the Standing Appeal Committee shall be communicated by uploading on the web-portal. The report of the Standing Appeal Committee shall be placed before the Council whose decision shall be final. |
| | 9.2 | <p>Applicants are advised to adhere to given Standing Appeal Committee schedule and not to remain absent for Appeal.</p> <p>If the applicant remains absent for Appeal, then in no circumstances what so ever, their applications / proposal shall be taken up by the Standing Appeal Committee and such Institutions if they so desire may apply afresh for the next academic session.</p> <p>Such Institutions remaining absent for any reason whatsoever shall not be entitled for any further appeal.</p> |
| | 9.3 | An officer of the Council shall place the records before the Standing Appeal Committee. A representative of the Institute shall be invited to place the point of view of the Institute before the Standing Appeal Committee for consideration. |
| | 9.4 | <p>The Standing Appeal Committee at its discretion may recommend a Re-Scrutiny or Expert Visit for verification of the claims made by the applicant Society or Trust or A company established under Section 25 of Companies Act 1956 or may reject the appeal.</p> <p>The concern officer in Approval Bureau shall ensure and certify that all the fields of all the reports are filled completely and are in order.</p> |
| | 9.5 | Applications which are found to be in order in all respects by the re-scrutiny Committee or Expert Visit Committee will be processed further as per Clause 5.0 of Chapter I |
| | 9.6 | The report of the scrutiny or re-scrutiny Committee or Expert Visit Committee as |

| | | |
|-----------|-----|--|
| | | <p>applicable shall be placed along with the observations of the Approval Bureau, before the Standing Appeal Committee for review on the date and time scheduled by AICTE. The report of the Standing Appeal Committee shall be placed before the Council whose decision shall be final.</p> <p>The concern officer in Approval Bureau shall ensure and certify that all the fields of all the reports are filled completely and are in order.</p> |
| | 9.7 | The decision of the Council shall be communicated to the applicant in form of Letter of Approval or Letter of Rejection or in the form of an appropriate communication. |
| | | The letter of rejection shall be issued by the Member Secretary or an officer authorised by him, AICTE. |
| | 9.8 | In case of rejection of the proposal, it shall be open for the applicant to make a fresh application as stated in Chapter 1 of this handbook |
| 10 | | Time Schedule for processing of applications |
| | | <p>AICTE shall notify through a public Notice published in the leading news papers and through the AICTE Web-Portal regarding cut off dates for various purposes including receipt of applications and processing thereof from time to time if so necessitated. The time schedule mentioned in the Public Notice shall be final and binding.</p> <p>The last date of submission of application form shall mean submission of application on Portal and generation of paying slip not later than the last date as mentioned in the time schedule for this purpose and as notified in the public notice published in the leading news papers and through the AICTE Web-Portal.</p> |
| 11 | | Enclosures to be submitted at various stages in the approval process as per Appendix 17 |

Grant of Approval through Single Application Form for the following.

- Extension of approval to existing Technical Institution / Technical Campus
- Increase / reduction in intake in existing courses
- Adding course/s in existing program
- Closure of program / course
- Mandatory provision of supernumerary seats for TFW
- Introducing / continuing / discontinuing supernumerary seats for PIO
- Introducing / continuing / discontinuing seats for sons/daughters of NRIs
- Change of name of the Institute
- Adding Dual Degree courses
- Adding Integrated course
- Second Shift Programs
- Part Time Programs

| | | |
|----------|-----|--|
| 1 | | Introduction |
| | 1.1 | Technical Institution / Technical Campus offering technical education shall not continue technical courses or programs beyond the specified period of approval given by the Council. |
| | 1.2 | <p>Each Institution offering Post Graduate and / or Under Graduate Technical Program at Degree / Post Graduate Degree, Diploma, Post Graduate Diploma and Post Diploma Level shall submit an application to the Council, every year, for extension of approval of courses offered by the Institution</p> <p>Provided that, in case/s of accredited course/s, the period of approval for such course/s shall be for the complete period of accreditation unless the period of approval is determined early or curtailed by the Council after issuing appropriate show cause notice in this regard</p> <p>Provided further that approval is granted for the complete period of accreditation, the Institution shall submit application annually for Extension of Approval online at AICTE Web-Portal www.aicte-india.org. It may be further noted that though extension of approval is granted, the Council shall monitor for fulfillment of all norms by the Institute and in the event of non-fulfillment, the Council shall initiate penal action as per regulations, framed by the Council.</p> |
| 2 | | Submission of application |
| | 2.1 | <p>The Existing Institutions shall use the USER ID's allotted to them previously.</p> <p>However, if the Institution has not obtained a USER ID / Password previously a unique USER ID shall be allotted to applications for further process on payment of Rs. 5000/- (Five Thousand Only), through the payment gateway on the AICTE Web-Portal www.aicte-india.org</p> |

| | | |
|-----|---|---|
| | | <p>If the Institution has misplaced / forgotten the password, it will be sent to the user on payment of Rs. 5000/- (Five Thousand Only), through the payment gateway on the AICTE Web-Portal www.aicte-india.org</p> <p>For the purpose of applying for Grant of Extension of Approval to existing Technical Institution, the Institution shall submit an application for Extension of Approval on line on the AICTE Web-Portal www.aicte-india.org</p> <p>A print of the complete application as uploaded on the AICTE Web-Portal, printed there on, along with the deficiency report generated through the Institute login, is to be submitted to the concerned Regional Officer (RO), along with enclosures as at Appendix 18 as applicable</p> <p>The Regional Officer shall ensure that the application is in order and shall upload appropriate information on the portal. Applications complete in all respect and in order shall only be processed.</p> |
| 2.2 | | Seek approval of the council for |
| | a | Extension of approval to existing Technical Institution / Technical Campus |
| | b | Increase / reduction in intake in existing courses |
| | c | Adding course/s in existing program |
| | d | Closure of program / course |
| | e | Mandatory provision of supernumerary seats for TFW |
| | f | Introducing / continuing / discontinuing supernumerary seats for PIO |
| | g | Introducing / continuing / discontinuing seats for sons/daughters of NRIs |
| | h | Change of name of the Institute |
| | i | Adding Dual Degree courses |
| | j | Adding Integrated course |
| 2.3 | | <p>A unique identification number is allotted to each application for further reference. By using this number the applicant will be able to track the status of the application at various stages of processing the application through the AICTE Web-Portal.</p> <p>The processing fee shall be paid through the AICTE payment gateway on the Portal, through Corporate Internet banking failing which, the application shall not be considered.</p> <p>Applications shall be accepted subject to realization of the Payment</p> |
| 3 | | Institutions fulfilling norms and standards as mentioned will be entitled to allotment as follows. |
| 3.1 | a | All Institutions shall be eligible for a maximum of Two Divisions (or two changes) within the definition of Division / Program / level at clause 2.11 of the |

| | | |
|-----|---|---|
| | | (Grant of approvals for Technical Institutions, Regulations, 2012). |
| | b | One course per program per level in First Shift alone can be added in addition to 3.1a on account of accreditation. |
| | c | No increase shall be given in Program/s running as Division/s in an existing Technical Institute. |
| | d | Any Institution / Society / Trust / Section 25 company or a member belonging to these if charge-sheeted, shall not be considered for extension of approval unless they are acquitted. |
| | e | <p>No increase shall be given to Institutions where a FIR / CBI / CVC / any other investigation agency / Anti Ragging / Punitive action initiated by AICTE for any violation in the norms and standards where enquiries are pending.</p> <p>Such Institutions shall be processed through a standing complaints Committee and the report shall be placed before the Executive Committee for further process of issuance of approval or rejection.</p> <p>In case of rejection, the applicants shall apply for appeal and such applications shall be placed before the standing appeal committee for further process.</p> |
| 3.2 | | <p>Grant of approvals is based on self disclosure of required facilities and infrastructure availability as submitted on line on AICTE Web Portal.</p> <p>However an affidavit sworn before First class Judicial Magistrate or Notary or an Oath Commissioner that the Institute has required facilities and infrastructure as per the provisions of the Approval Process hand Book and in the absence of which the AICTE is liable to invoke the provisions, both civil and / or criminal as per the regulations in place is to be submitted.</p> |

| 3.3 Processing Fees in Rs. Lakhs for various applications of (Degree, Post Graduate Degree, Post Graduate Diploma, Diploma and Post Diploma Institutions) | | | | | | | | | |
|--|-----------------------|--------------------|---|---|---|---|---|-----------------------------|--|
| Type of Institution | Extension of approval | | Increase in intake / additional course in 1 st and, or 2 nd shift | Introduction of 2 nd Shift, Part Time Programs | Introduction or continuation of PIO seats | Introduction or continuation of NRI seats | Reduction in intake / Closure of course / program | Change of name of Institute | Addition of Dual degree / Integrated courses |
| | Extension of approval | Amount of Late Fee | | | | | | | |
| Minority Institution | 0.75 | 2.0 | 0.75 | 2.0 | 2.0 | 2.0 | 0.75 | 0.75 | 0.75 |
| Institution set up in Hilly Area in North Eastern States | 0.75 | 2.0 | 0.75 | 2.0 | 2.0 | 2.0 | 0.75 | 0.75 | 0.75 |
| Institution set up exclusively for women | 0.75 | 2.0 | 0.75 | 2.0 | 2.0 | 2.0 | 0.75 | 0.75 | 0.75 |
| All other Institutions | 1.0 | 2.0 | 1.0 | 3.0 | 3.0 | 3.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 |
| Government / Government aided / Central University / State University (Govt.) | Nil | 2.0 | Nil | Nil | Nil | Nil | Nil | Nil | Nil |

| | | |
|-----|---|---|
| 3.4 | a | Above fees is applicable irrespective of number of divisions / courses applied for Increase / Closure |
| | b | The payment options available is only through Corporate Internet banking Applications shall be accepted subject to realization of the Payment |
| 3.5 | | Submission of an application for Extension of Approval on Web-Portal on or before the last date as mentioned in the schedule is mandatory |
| 3.6 | | A print of the complete application as uploaded on the AICTE Web-Portal, printed there on, along with the deficiency report generated through the Institute login, shall be submitted to Affiliating University / Board and Concerned State Government / UT, along with all enclosures as above, duly attested by a Gazetted officer or a first class Judicial Magistrate or Notary or an Oath Commissioner on or before the date as mentioned in the schedule. Subsequently a stamped receipt from an authorized signatory as proof of submission of these documents is to be collected. |

| | | |
|-----|--|---|
| 4 | | <p>The approved Technical Institution may expand its activities by adding additional courses / divisions, in the 1st and / or 2nd shift in the existing Program for</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Increasing demand of technically skilled personnel 2. Increase utilization of infrastructure available at the Technical Institutions 3. Facilitate cost effective education to masses through increased utilization of infrastructure available at the Technical Institutions 4. Enabling Faculty to pursue PG Education 5. Enabling students to enroll full time for technical education with staggered timings. |
| 5 | | <p>Application for Introduction of course / division shall be considered in accordance with Intake & Number of Courses / Divisions in the Technical Institution given in Clause 3.1 of Chapter II, of this handbook and on fulfillment of the following requirements</p> <p>The Institute shall have zero Deficiency as per the report generated through Web Portal</p> |
| 6 | | <p>Separate division in 2nd year</p> |
| 6.1 | | <p>Separate division in 2nd year of Engineering / Technology courses for admitting Diploma and B.Sc. Degree holders shall be allowed with following conditions,</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. This division considered as a part of sub clause 3.1 (a) shall be allowed in the courses already available in the Engineering / Technology Institutions. 2. Provision for Foreign Nationals / Persons of Indian Origin (PIO) / Children of Indian Workers in Gulf Countries shall not apply to this division. 3. Lateral entry supernumerary seats for as per (Grant of approvals for Technical Institutions, Regulations, 2012), clause 4.34 shall not apply to this division. 4. Mandatory provision of Supernumerary Seats for Tuition Fee Waiver shall be applicable as per Clause 14 of Chapter II. 5. Admission procedure for these seats shall be decided by concerned State Government / UT authorities. 6. The Institute shall have zero Deficiency as per the report generated through Web Portal |
| 6.2 | | <p>Separate division in 2nd year of MCA for admitting BCA, B Sc (IT, Computer Science) Degree holders shall be allowed with following conditions,</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. This division considered as a part of sub clause 3.1 (a) shall be allowed in already existing MCA program. |

| | | |
|---|-----|---|
| | | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 2. Provision for Foreign Nationals / Persons of Indian Origin (PIO) / Children of Indian Workers in Gulf Countries shall not apply to this division. 3. Lateral entry supernumerary seats for as per (Grant of approvals for Technical Institutions, Regulations, 2012), clause 4.34 shall not apply to this division. 4. Mandatory provision of Supernumerary Seats for Tuition Fee Waiver shall be applicable as per Clause 14 of Chapter II. 5. Admission procedure for these seats shall be decided by concerned State Government / UT authorities. <p>The Institute shall have zero Deficiency as per the report generated through Web Portal</p> |
| 7 | | Document verification in case of Change of Name, Reduction in intake / Closure of Course |
| | | <p>Applicants shall submit the following to Regional office (RO) along with the application form.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. No Objection certificate (NOC), from state Government 2. No Objection certificate (NOC), from Affiliating University 3. Resolution of the society/Trust seeking approval for change of Name, Reduction in Intake / Closure of Courses |
| | | <p>Procedure</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Scrutiny Committee shall verify the correctness of the documents. 2. If the documents are accepted, then RO shall enable the appropriate flag on the Web-Portal 3. No new Program / Course or increase in intake shall be allotted in lieu of closed Program / Course |
| 8 | | Procedure for Approval and allotment of intake in 2nd Shift |
| | 8.1 | <p><i>Approval for additional Divisions in second shift working shall be considered on with views by State Government / UT and Affiliating University / board and on fulfillment of following conditions</i></p> <p><i>The Institute shall have zero Deficiency as per the report generated on the Web Portal.</i></p> <p><i>The total intake of UG & PG and Diploma/Post Diploma, in the 2nd shift shall be governed by the following conditions.</i></p> <p><i>One Division or variation in any of the existing Courses at the Under Graduate level.</i> <i>And / or</i> <i>Two divisions or variations in any of the existing Courses at the Post Graduate level.</i></p> |

| | | |
|----------|-----|---|
| | | <p><i>And / or</i> <i>Two divisions or variations in any of the existing Courses at the Diploma/Post diploma level.</i></p> <p><i>Notwithstanding the above, in the second shift no Institute shall be eligible for more than 50% of total intake in first / general shift in respective Program and level.</i></p> <p><i>i. Approval shall be accorded to UG, PG courses</i> <i>or</i> <i>ii. Diploma courses and not both of (i) and (ii)</i> <i>The Institution shall select either (i) or (ii)</i></p> <p><i>No supernumerary seats shall be allotted to 2nd Shift Programs</i></p> <p><i>No 2nd Shift shall be approved for those already running Part Time courses.</i></p> |
| | 8.2 | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 2nd shift working shall necessarily require exclusive full time teaching staff as per norms specified in Appendix 7 and Appendix 8. It shall also have separate technical, administrative and supporting staff at required positions. 2. Additional laboratory equipments needed especially for PG program, shall be procured and made available as per norms. 3. Availability of Dean at the level of Professor in the 2nd shift to supervise overall functioning of 2nd shift shall be mandatory. 4. The allotment shall be considered on the basis of Table 10.0. However the course of a program in the second shift shall be approved subject to the same being run in the first / general shift. |
| 9 | | Procedure for Approval of Part Time Programs |
| | 9.1 | <p>Part time means activities conducted in evening time i.e. 5.30 pm to 9.30 pm (six days a week) wherever First / general shift working exits.</p> <p>Part Time Programs are only for Working Professionals or professionals with at least two years of work experience</p> |
| | 9.2 | Objective |
| | | <p>To facilitate Technical and Management Institutions to respond to the felt need of providing Technical and Management education to working personnel who may have, for some reason, missed out on a formal management education, earlier on in their career and wish to make up for the same.</p> <p>To provide an opportunity to working personnel to enhance their qualifications, competence by enhanced skill Formation</p> |
| | 9.3 | Need |

| | | |
|--|-----|--|
| | | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Increasing demand of Technical / Management skilled personnel 2. Increase utilization of infrastructure available at the existing Management Institutions 3. Facilitate cost effective education to masses through increased utilization of infrastructure available at the Management Institutions 4. Enabling Faculty to pursue Management Education 5. Enabling students to enrol part time for Management education with staggered timings. |
| | 9.4 | Duration of the part Time Program |
| | | As per the affiliating University prevailing rules and Curriculum |
| | 9.5 | Academic Structure |
| | | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The syllabus (course work) shall be the same as that used for a Full time Program and as prescribed by the affiliating University 2. Additionally, there shall be an industry based live orientation at an appropriate level of at least 45 days, for industry-skill enhancement. 3. There shall also be a major project leading to mini dissertation with a span of requirement of at least seventy man-hours of work. |
| | 9.6 | Procedure for approval and allotment of intake in Part time Programs |
| | | <p>Approval for Part time Programs shall be considered on with views by State Government / UT and Affiliating University / board and on fulfilment of following conditions</p> <p>The Institute shall have zero Deficiency as per the report generated</p> <p>The total intake of UG & PG and Diploma/Post Diploma, in the Part Time Technical and or Management Programs shall be governed as below.</p> <p>One Division or variation in any of the existing Courses at the Under Graduate level.</p> <p>And / or</p> <p>Two divisions or variations in any of the existing Courses at the Post Graduate level.</p> <p>And / or</p> <p>Two divisions or variations in any of the existing Courses at the Diploma/Post diploma level.</p> <p><i>Notwithstanding the above, in the Part Time no Institute shall be eligible for</i></p> |

| | | |
|-----|--|--|
| | | <p><i>more than 50% of total intake in first / general shift in respective Program and level.</i></p> <p><i>Approval shall be accorded to UG, PG courses</i></p> <p><i>or</i></p> <p><i>Diploma courses and not both of(i) and (ii)</i></p> <p><i>The Institution shall select either i or ii</i></p> <p><i>No supernumerary seats shall be allotted to Part Time Programs</i></p> |
| 9.7 | | Eligibility of the Candidate to be admitted |
| | | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. For Management Programs, eligibility is same as Regular programs 2. For all other Programs a candidate with a Diploma in relevant program only is eligible. 3. However in addition the Candidate shall have a minimum of Two years full time work experience in a registered firm / Company / Industry / Educational and / or Research Institute / any Government Department / Government, Autonomous Organisations in the relevant field in which admission is sought. 4. A letter shall be furnished by the employer stating that the candidate is being sponsored to seek admission to the respective course. The employer should also indicate that the candidate will not be withdrawn midway till the completion of the course. |
| 9.8 | | Rules for Allotment |
| | | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Part Time working shall necessarily require exclusive teaching staff as per norms specified in Appendix 7 and 8. It shall also have separate technical, administrative and supporting staff at required positions. 2. Additional laboratory equipments needed especially for PG program, shall be procured and made available as per norms. 3. Availability of Dean at the level of Professor in the Part Time Program to supervise overall functioning of Part Time Programs shall be mandatory. 4. The program in the Part Time shall be approved subject to the same being run in the first / general shift 5. No Part-Time course shall be approved for those already running 2nd shift. 6. Part Time Programs shall be approved only in University approved Courses 7. Admissions to all Part Time Programs shall be done by the Competent Authority of the State Government / UT |
| 9.9 | | Faculty Requirements |
| | | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 50% faculty from amongst the full time teachers working in General shift 2. 20% core staff to be appointed for each part time course i.e. minimum one Associate Professor and Two Assistants Professors 3. 30% faculty as guest faculty from neighbouring industries / R&D organizations / Government. Institutes. |

| | | |
|----|------|---|
| 10 | | The Council shall allow programs / courses / divisions in Technical Institutions in the 2nd shift working subject to fulfillment of conditions as prescribed in clause 8.0 and 10.2 |
| | 10.1 | Rules for Polytechnics (Diploma, Post Diploma) to be conducted in University affiliated AICTE approved Technical Institutions or Universities |
| | a | New Polytechnic (Diploma, Post Diploma) shall be conducted only as a 2 nd Shift Program in a University Affiliated AICTE approved existing Institutions or University Departments |
| | b | A Degree Program (UG/PG) in Technical Education shall not be conducted in a Polytechnic as a New Program. However, if such an approval was granted earlier to any of the AICTE approved Institution or University Department the same shall continue to exist |

| 10.2 | Allowable additional Program / Courses / Divisions in second shift | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|--|---|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|---|-----|------------|---|--|-------------------------|-------------------------------|
| | Engineering / Technology Degree (UG and PG) | Engineering / Technology Degree - 2 nd Yr | Engineering / Technology Diploma and Post Diploma | Pharmacy Degree (UG and PG) | Pharmacy Diploma and Post Diploma | Arch & Town Planning Degree (UG and PG) | Arch & Town Planning Diploma and Post Diploma | MCA | Management | Applied Arts & Crafts Degree (UG or PG) | Applied Arts & Crafts Diploma and Post Diploma | HMCT Degree (UG and PG) | HMCT Diploma and Post Diploma |
| Existing Institution Programs (currently running in First / General shift) | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Engineering / Technology Degree | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | | | | | | | | | | |
| Engineering / Technology Diploma and Post Diploma | | | ✓ | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pharmacy Degree | | | | ✓ | ✓ | | | | | | | | |
| Pharmacy Diploma and Post Diploma | | | | | ✓ | | | | | | | | |
| Arch & Town Planning Degree | | | | | | ✓ | ✓ | | | | | | |
| Arch & Town Planning Diploma and Post Diploma | | | | | | | ✓ | | | | | | |
| MCA | | | | | | | | ✓ | | | | | |
| Management | | | | | | | | | ✓ | | | | |
| Applied Arts & Crafts Degree | | | | | | | | | | ✓ | ✓ | | |
| Applied Arts & Crafts Diploma & Post Diploma | | | | | | | | | | | ✓ | | |
| HMCT Degree | | | | | | | | | | | | ✓ | ✓ |
| HMCT Diploma & Post Diploma | | | | | | | | | | | | | ✓ |

| | | | |
|----|------|---|---|
| 11 | | | Procedure for Approval for Dual Degree course in Management |
| | | | Seeking approval of the Council for |
| | 11.1 | a | Five year Dual Degree Course in Management leading to, Bachelors degree in Management (BM) or Bachelors degree in Applied Management (BAM) and Masters degree in Applied Management (MAM) |
| | | b | The approval shall be granted for complete duration of MAM course. In any case approval shall not be granted only for BM or BAM degree course. Student who discontinues the studies after 3years of successful instructions shall be eligible for award of Bachelors degree in Management (BM), at the end of 4 years of studies student shall be eligible for Bachelors degree in Applied Management (BAM) and at the end of 5 years study student shall be eligible for Masters degree in Applied Management (MAM). BAM degree shall not be awarded to one who has acquired BM degree. However, a certificate for credits acquired at 4 th year shall be issued to the student. |
| | 11.2 | | Requirements and Eligibility |
| | | a | AICTE approved Institutions where University affiliated courses in Management programme are already running and where at least one batch is graduated shall be eligible to apply for approval of Five year Dual Degree Course in Management. |
| | 11.3 | | Procedure for processing applications |
| | | a | Approval shall be considered only to those Institutions where there is no deficiency. |
| | | b | Approval for only one division of 60 students shall be sanctioned for Institutions applying for Five year Dual Degree Course in Management where University affiliated courses in Management programme are already running and at least one batch is graduated prior to this application. This Division shall be in addition to the approvals as per Clause 3.1 (a). |
| | | c | These courses shall not be approved in 2 nd shift. |
| | | d | No PIO / NRI seats shall be allotted for these courses. |
| | | e | Foreign collaboration shall not be permitted for these courses. |
| | | f | Tuition Fee Waiver shall be applicable as per provisions in Approval Process Handbook |
| | 11.4 | | Student eligibility for admission and procedure for Admissions |
| | | a | University affiliation for these courses shall be necessary before effecting admissions. |
| | | b | Five year Dual Degree Course in Management The admissions for this course shall be effected on the basis of separate merit lists of students passed in various streams at std 12th as, Science stream 20 seats Commerce stream 20 seats |

| | | | |
|----|------|-------------|--|
| | | Arts Stream | 20 seats |
| | | | In case of non availability of students from one stream, remaining seats in that stream may be allotted to students from other two streams on equal basis. In case of non availability of students from two streams, remaining seats in those streams may be allotted to students from third stream. |
| | | c | State/UT admissions authority shall effect the admissions for this course |
| 12 | | | Procedure for Approval for Dual Degree course in MCA |
| | | | Seeking approval of the Council for |
| | 12.1 | a | Five year Dual Degree Course in MCA leading to, Bachelors degree in Computer Application (BCA) and Masters degree in Computer Application (MCA) |
| | | b | The approval shall be granted for complete duration of MCA course. In any case approval shall not be granted only for BCA. Student who discontinues the studies after 3 years of successful instructions shall be eligible for award of Bachelors degree in Computer Applications (BCA), at the end of 5 years study student shall be eligible for Masters degree in Computer Applications (MCA). |
| | 12.2 | | Requirements and Eligibility |
| | | a | AICTE approved Institutions where University affiliated courses in MCA are already running and where at least one batch is graduated shall be eligible to apply for approval of Five year Dual Degree Course in MCA |
| | 12.3 | | Procedure for processing applications |
| | | a | Approval shall be considered only to those Institutions where there is no deficiency. |
| | | b | Approval for only one division of 60 students shall be sanctioned for Institutions applying for Five year Dual Degree Course in MCA where University affiliated courses in MCA programme are already running and at least one batch is graduated prior to this application. This Division shall be in addition to the approvals as per Clause 3.1 (a). |
| | | c | These courses shall not be approved in 2 nd shift. |
| | | d | No PIO / NRI seats shall be allotted for these courses. |
| | | e | Foreign collaboration shall not be permitted for these courses. |
| | | f | Tuition Fee Waiver shall be applicable as per provisions in Approval Process Handbook |
| | 12.4 | | Student eligibility for admission and procedure for Admissions |
| | | a | University affiliation for these courses shall be necessary before effecting admissions. |
| | | b | Five year Dual Degree Course in MCA As per Appendix1 of this Approval Process Handbook |
| | | c | State/UT admissions authority shall effect procedure related to admission. |
| 13 | | | Procedure for Approval for Integrated Program in Management |
| | 13.1 | | Seeking approval of the Council for |
| | | a | The approval shall be granted for complete duration of MTM course. |
| | | b | Five & half year Integrated course in Engineering / Tech / Pharmacy / |

| | | |
|------|---|--|
| | | HMCT / Art & Craft and Management leading to Masters degree in Management(in the respective discipline) |
| | c | Six and half year Integrated course in Architecture and Management leading to Master degree in Management in Architecture |
| | d | <p>Master of Management in Engineering & Technology (MTM), Pharmacy (MPM), Hotel Management & Catering Technology (MHM), Applied Arts & Crafts (MAACM), Town Planning (MTPM), Architecture (MARM) shall be awarded on completion of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bachelor degree in Engineering / Tech / Pharmacy / HMCT / Art & Craft / Architecture • Credits in Management subjects in semester-3 to semester-8 for Engineering / Tech / Pharmacy / HMCT / Art & Craft along with bachelor degree or Credits in Management subjects in semester-3 to semester-10 for Architecture along with bachelor degree. • Credits at semester-9 and semester-10 for Engineering / Tech / Pharmacy / HMCT / Art & Craft or Credits at semester-11 and semester-12 for Architecture <p>and</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Six month internship in the respective discipline in semester-11 for Engineering / Tech / Pharmacy / HMCT / Art & Craft or Six month internship in semester-13 for Architecture. |
| 13.2 | | Requirements and Eligibility |
| | a | AICTE approved Institutions where at least one batch is graduated shall be eligible to apply for approval of five & half year Integrated course in Engineering / Tech / Pharmacy / HMCT / Art & Craft and Management. Approval shall be considered only for the existing programme/s. |
| | b | AICTE approved Architecture Institutions where at least one batch is graduated shall be eligible to apply for approval of six & half year Integrated course in Architecture and Management. Approval shall be considered for existing programme/s only. |
| | c | AICTE approved Institutions where University affiliated courses in Management are already running and where at least one batch is graduated shall be eligible to apply for approval of Integrated Program in Management. |
| 13.3 | | Procedure for processing applications |
| | a | Approval shall be considered only to those Institutions where there is no deficiency. |
| | b | <p>Approval for only 60 students within approved intake for Institutions applying for Five & half year Dual Degree course in Engineering / Tech / Pharmacy / HMCT / Art & Craft and Management where at least one batch is graduated prior to this application.</p> <p>However, this intake shall not be additional intake. The approval shall be for selecting 60 students amongst the students already admitted in the Institute to form a batch for this course.</p> |
| | c | Approval for only 60 students within approved intake for Institutions |

| | | |
|-----------|---|--|
| | | <p>applying for Six & half year Dual Degree course in Architecture, Town Planning and Management where at least one batch is graduated prior to this application.</p> <p>However, this intake shall not be additional intake. The approval shall be for selecting maximum 60 students amongst the students already admitted in the Institute to form a batch for this course.</p> |
| | d | These courses shall not be approved in 2 nd shift. |
| 13.4 | | Student eligibility for admission and procedure for Admissions |
| | a | University affiliation for these courses shall be necessary before effecting admissions. |
| | b | <p>Five & half year Integrated course in Engineering / Tech / Pharmacy / HMCT / Art & Craft and Management and Six & half year Integrated course in Architecture and Management</p> <p>Entry level qualifications shall be same as prescribed for admission to bachelor degree courses in Engineering and Technology / Pharmacy / Architecture / Town Planning / HMCT / Art & Craft as specified in Approval Process Handbook.</p> <p>Selection of the students for this course shall be done at the start of 2nd year of Bachelor's degree. Students selected for this course shall take additional course in Management along with the in 3rd semester of the regular course.</p> |
| | c | State/UT admissions authority shall monitor procedure related to this selection. |
| 14 | | Tuition Fee Waiver scheme (TFW) |
| 14.1 | a | Scheme shall be applicable to all approved Technical Institutions offering Bachelor Programs, Diploma and Post Diploma program and lateral entry provisions of these programs. |
| | b | Seats up to maximum 5 percent of sanctioned intake per course shall be available for these admissions. These seats shall be supernumerary in nature. |
| | c | The Competent Authority for admissions shall be the same as for regular admissions. |
| | d | The scheme shall be mandatory for all Institutions approved by the council. |
| 14.2 | | Eligibility |
| | a | Sons and daughters of parents whose annual income is less than Rs. 4.50 lakhs from all sources shall only be eligible for seats under this scheme |
| | b | The Waiver is limited to the tuition fee as approved by the State Level Fee Committee for self-financing Institutions and by the Government for the Government and Government Aided Institutions. All other Fee except tuition fees will have to be paid by the beneficiary. |
| 14.3 | | Procedure for Grant of Approval |
| | a | The Waiver is limited to the tuition fee as approved by the State Level Fee Committee for self-financing Institutions and by the Government for the Government and Government Aided Institutions. All other Fee except |

| | | | |
|----|------|---|---|
| | | | tuition fees will have to be paid by the beneficiary |
| | | b | The Competent Authority for admissions shall be the same as for regular admissions and up to five percent of its sanctioned intake per course shall be available for these admissions. These seats shall be supernumerary in nature. |
| | 14.4 | | Admissions Procedure |
| | | a | Under this Scheme, up to five percent of sanctioned intake per course shall be available for these admissions. These seats shall be supernumerary in nature. |
| | | b | The competent authority to effect these admissions is the State Government or its designated Authority. |
| | | c | In the event of non-availability of students in this category the same shall not be given to any other category of applicants. |
| | | d | State Admission authority shall invite applications under this category, make a separate merit list for this category and effect admissions on the basis of the merit list so generated. |
| | | e | The Institutions shall publish in their brochure and web site the details of this scheme. |
| | | f | Competent Authority for admissions shall submit a separate list of the students admitted under this category to the Institute to which they are admitted for compliance. |
| | | g | A letter in this respect shall be issued by the Competent Authority for admissions to each beneficiary student admitted under this scheme and he / she shall not be allowed to change Institution/course under any circumstances |
| | | h | The Institutions shall also display information regarding admitted candidates in their web sites for information to the students and other stakeholders |
| 15 | | | Supernumerary quota for Foreign Nationals / Persons of Indian Origin (PIO) / Children of Indian Workers in Gulf Countries For seeking approval for introduction of Supernumerary quota for Foreign Nationals / Persons of Indian Origin (PIO) / Children of Indian Workers in Gulf Countries, the concerned Institutions shall apply to the council. |
| | 15.1 | | Eligibility |
| | | | Institutions having infrastructural facilities based on AICTE norms and fulfilling following criteria shall be eligible to apply for approval for admitting students in this scheme. The Institutions shall provide suitable hostel / residential accommodation to the Foreign Students / Persons of Indian Origin (PIOs) and Children of Indian workers in Gulf Countries. The Institute shall have zero Deficiency as per the report generated. |

| | | |
|-----------|------|---|
| | 15.2 | Grant of Approval for Foreign Nationals / Persons of Indian Origin (PIO) / Children of Indian Workers in Gulf Countries |
| | | <p>No Institute shall fill in excess of 15 % of intake seats per Course under this scheme.</p> <p>Fifteen percent (15%) Course seats in all the AICTE approved Institutions and University Departments, approved by the Council, offering technical courses leading to Diploma and Post Diploma, Degree and Post-Graduate Degree in Engineering & Technology, Architecture & Town Planning, Pharmacy, Applied Arts, MBA & MCA, Hotel Management & Catering Technology, shall be allowed on supernumerary basis from amongst Foreign Nationals / Persons of Indian Origin (PIOs) / Children of Indian Workers in the Gulf Countries, over and above the approved intake, provided that 1/3rd of the 15% shall be reserved across different disciplines in the educational Institution, for the Children of Indian Workers in the Gulf Countries. However, any vacant seats out of 1/3rd category shall be reverted to the quota of 2/3rd meant for PIO / Foreign Nationals.</p> <p>Provided that this is subject to the availability of adequate Infrastructural facilities in the applicant Institution, to be verified by the Council, based on its Norms and Guidelines. These supernumerary seats shall be exclusively meant for these categories of students in the Diploma and Post Diploma, undergraduate and post-graduate courses with a rider that under no circumstances a seat remains unfilled shall be allowed to anyone other than a foreign student / PIO. Foreign Nationals / Persons of Indian Origin (PIOs / Children of Indian Workers in the Gulf Countries admitted in AICTE approved Institutions through Indian Council for Cultural Relation (ICCR or as Government of India nominee) shall be included within this ceiling.</p> |
| | | The Institution shall submit an application for continuation of approval for supernumerary seats as a part of application of extension of approval, every year, giving details of faculty and other facilities in the Institution every year for renewal of the approval for admitting Foreign Students / Persons of Indian Origin (PIO) / Children of Indian Workers in Gulf Countries. |
| | 15.3 | Fees & Admissions |
| | | The concerned State Government / UT shall notify the tuition and other fees for candidates to be admitted under Foreign Nations / PIO category. Fees prescribed for NRI quota seats shall not be applicable to these admissions. The children of Indian workers in the Gulf Countries shall be treated at par with resident citizens. |
| | | Admissions to these seats shall be done on merit basis among applicants of these categories. |
| 16 | | Admissions for Sons & Daughters of Non Resident Indian(s) |
| | 16.1 | a For seeking grant of approval for admitting Sons & Daughters of Non Resident Indian(s), Institutes shall apply to the council. |
| | | b A 5% of seats within sanctioned intake is provided for NRI category. |

| | | |
|------|---|---|
| | c | The Institute shall have zero Deficiency as per the report generated |
| 16.2 | | Implementation |
| | a | Competent Authority for admissions shall be the same as for regular admissions |
| | b | In the event of non-availability of students in NRI category, the seats will be given to general candidates as per general merit. However, general fee shall be applicable to these candidates thus admitted against vacant NRI seats. |
| 16.3 | | Fee and Admissions |
| | a | Competent Authority for admissions shall fetch list of Technical Institutions who have sought approval from the council, from AICTE Web-Portal |
| | b | The Competent Authority for admissions shall display availability of NRI seats, branch wise, in various Institutions, for information of candidates during all stages of admissions so that the students can freely exercise their informed choice. The Institutions may publish in their brochure and web site the number of NRI seats available in course / division |
| | c | Competent Authority for admissions shall prepare merit list of applicants by inviting applications from eligible NRI students and effect admissions strictly on merit basis |
| | d | A letter in this respect shall be issued by the Competent Authority for admissions to each beneficiary. Students admitted under this scheme shall not be allowed to change Institution / course under any circumstances |
| | e | The Institutions shall also display information regarding admitted candidates in their web sites for information to the students and other stakeholders |
| 16.4 | | Institutions shall follow the academic calendar as per Appendix 20 |
| 17 | | Change of Affiliating University |
| 17.1 | a | Conditions for Approval |
| | | The Institute shall be AICTE approved existing Institute/ Technical campus. |
| | b | Procedure for Approval |
| | | The AICTE approved existing Institute seeking change of affiliating University shall apply on portal. |
| | c | <p>Applicants shall submit the following to Regional office (RO) along with the application form.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. No Objection certificate (NOC), from state Government where the Institution is located 2. No Objection certificate (NOC), from the University where the Institution is affiliated. 3. No Objection certificate (NOC), from the University where the Institution seeks affiliation. 4. No Objection certificate (NOC), from state Government where the University with whom the Institution seeks affiliation |

| | | |
|-----------|----------|---|
| | | 5. Resolution of the society/Trust seeking approval for change of affiliating University |
| | d | Procedure <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Scrutiny Committee shall verify the correctness of the documents. 2. If the documents are accepted, then RO shall enable the appropriate flag on the Web-Portal |
| 18 | | Procedure for processing applications for |
| | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Extension of approval to existing Technical Institution / Technical Campus • Increase / reduction in intake in existing courses • Adding course/s in existing program • Closure of program / course • Mandatory provision of supernumerary seats for TFW • Introducing / continuing / discontinuing supernumerary seats for PIO • Introducing / continuing / discontinuing seats for sons/daughters of NRIs • Change of name of the Institute • Adding Dual Degree Courses • Adding Integrated Course • Second Shift Programs • Part Time Programs |
| | 18.1 | An applicant shall, using login ID and password, enter / edit data as required |
| | 18.2 | An applicant shall operate “deficiency applicant” tab and check the deficiencies if any. |
| | 18.3 | All applicants shall ensure that the data entered / edited are correct. Facility to edit the data till the correctness is ensured is available until the submission of the data by pressing the submit tab. |
| | 18.4 | <p>After pressing the submit tab, the data is in non editable mode and shall not be allowed to be corrected any further.</p> <p>Applications shall exercise utmost caution before pressing the submit tab.</p> |
| | 18.5 | The consolidated list of all Institutes with the approved intake shall be placed by the Approval Bureau before the Executive Committee for approval or otherwise. The same shall be notified on the web portal. Further the Institute may print the Extension of approval letter along with approved intake through the Institute login. |
| | 18.6 | No appeal shall be allowed on this procedure since an applicant is allowed corrections multiple times, in the application form along with generation of online deficiency / status report before submission of the application. |

| | | |
|----|------|--|
| 19 | | Time Schedule for processing of applications |
| | 19.1 | <p>AICTE shall notify through a public Notice published in the leading news papers and through the AICTE Web-Portal regarding cut off dates for various purposes including receipt of applications and processing thereof from time to time if so necessitated. The time schedule mentioned in the Public Notice shall be final and binding.</p> <p>The last date of submission of application form shall mean submission of application on Portal and generation of paying slip not later than the last date as mentioned in the time schedule for this purpose and as notified in the public notice published in the leading news papers and through the AICTE Web-Portal.</p> |
| 20 | | Enclosures to be submitted at various stages in the approval process as per Appendix 18 |



Chapter III

1 Unapproved Institutions

| | |
|-----|---|
| 1.1 | <p>No Institution shall offer Technical program or course without approval of the Council.</p> <p>Provided further that any Institution offering Technical Program without approval of the Council, shall be termed as unapproved if</p> |
| a | It is started without prior approval by the Council |
| b | It is working in temporary location / at location not approved by the Council |
| c | It is declared as “Unapproved” by the Council |
| 2 | <p>The Council shall maintain a list of un approved Institutions based on the information received by the Council and shall also inform the general public about the same from time to time</p> <p>Provided further that any Technical Institution, which has already started without following AICTE approval procedure, wishes to submit an application / proposal shall be considered as new Technical Institution. For such purpose, they shall apply as per the provisions of Chapter I.</p> <p>Its legal date of starting will be from the date of issue of the Letter of Approval.</p> <p>Students, who are admitted prior to approval by the Council, will not have any right for re-admission and will have to fulfill all the requirements for admission as prescribed by the competent admission authority.</p> |
| 3 | The Institutions conducting courses / Programs in technical education, in temporary location or at location not approved by the Council, shall be liable for action for closure and other appropriate action as per Regulations against defaulting Societies / Trusts / Companies/ associated Individuals as the case may be. |
| 4 | a The Council shall inform respective State Governments UT administration to initiate appropriate penal, civil and / or criminal action against such defaulting Institutions / Societies / Trusts / Companies / Associated Individuals as the case may be. |
| | b In case if such Institutions make a representation then hearing may be given to these Institutions and decision shall be taken as per the provisions in this Approval Process Handbook. |

Chapter IV

1 Action in case of violation of Regulations

| | |
|-----|---|
| 1.1 | An Institution running any Program / Course in Technical Education in violation of Regulations, shall be liable to appropriate initiation of Penal Civil action including withdrawal of approval, if any, and / or criminal action by the Council against defaulting Societies / Trusts / Companies / Associated Individuals and / or the Institution, as the case may be. |
| 1.2 | <p>Provided that, if any Technical Institution contravenes any of the provisions of concerned regulations, the council after making such inquiry as it may consider appropriate and after giving Technical Institution concerned, an opportunity of being heard, under appropriate regulations, withdraw approval to the concerned Technical Institution / Program / Course.</p> <p>Provide further that in case of such a withdrawal, the operations of the said Technical Institution / Program / Course shall not be started again before completion of two academic years from the date of such a withdrawal.</p> <p>Provided further that, the students admitted to the Institute whose approval has been withdrawal, shall be redistributed to other Institutions in the jurisdiction of the affiliating University by the competent authority of the respective State Governments.</p> <p>Such Institution where the approval has been withdrawn, the restoration is as per the procedure for setting up a new Institute as defined in Chapter I</p> |
| 2 | <p>Non submission / Incomplete submission of application for extension of approval</p> <p>The Technical Institutions shall submit the application for extension of approval in the prescribed Format along with the enclosures to the concerned Regional Office of AICTE each year for extension of approval by the Council, even in cases where the approval to the Program / Course was granted for more than one year. The last date for receipt of such application with or without Late Fee shall be as mentioned in the schedule.</p> <p>Non submission / incomplete submission of application for extension of approval shall invite appropriate penal action against the Institution. The Institution shall be liable to the following punitive action from any one or more of the following by the council.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Suspension of approval for supernumerary seats for one academic year 2. No admission status in one / more courses for one academic year 3. Withdrawal of approval for Program / course 4. Withdrawal of approval of the Institution |

| | | |
|----------|-----|--|
| 3 | | Excess admissions |
| | 3.1 | <p>Excess admissions over the sanctioned intake shall not be allowed under any circumstances. In case any excess admission is reported to / noted by the Council, appropriate penal action will be initiated against the Institution. The Institution shall be liable to following punitive action from any one or more of the following by the council.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Excess admission fee amounting five times the total fees collected per student shall be levied against each excess admission. 2. Suspension of approval for supernumerary seats for one academic year 3. No admission status in one / more courses for one academic year 4. Withdrawal of approval for Program / course. 5. Withdrawal of approval of the Institution. |
| | 3.2 | Amount in respect of Excess admission fee shall be remitted to “Member Secretary, AICTE” as per instructions issued by the council. |
| 4 | | Non fulfillment of requirement of qualified Principal / Director |
| | 4.1 | <p>Institutions not having qualified Principal / Director for period, more than 18 months shall be liable to following punitive action by the council.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • No admission status for one academic year |
| 5 | | Non fulfillment in Faculty: Student ratio, not adhering to pay-scales and/or qualifications prescribed for teaching staff |
| | 5.1 | <p>Institutions not maintaining prescribed Faculty: Student ratio, not adhering to Pay scales, or qualifications prescribed for teaching staff for more than 18 months, shall be liable to following punitive action by the council from any one or more of the following.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Suspension of approval for supernumerary seats, if any for one academic year 2. No admission status in respective courses for one academic year 3. Withdrawal of approval in the respective course 4. Withdrawal of approval of the Institution |
| 6 | | Non fulfillment in Computer, Software, Internet, Printers, Laboratory Equipments, Books, Journals, Library facilities requirements |
| | 6.1 | <p>Institutions not maintaining prescribed Computer, Software, Internet, Printers, Laboratory Equipments and Books, Journals, Library facilities shall be liable to following punitive action from any one or more of the following by the council.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Suspension of approval for supernumerary seats, if any for one academic year 2. No admission status in one / more courses for one academic year 3. Withdrawal of approval for Program / course 4. Withdrawal of approval of the Institution |

| | | |
|-----------|------|--|
| 7 | | Non fulfillment in additional Essential requirements for Technical Institution |
| | 7.1 | <p>Institutions not maintaining prescribed requirements shall be liable to following punitive action from any one or more of the following by the council.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Suspension of approval for supernumerary seats, if any for one academic year 2. No admission status in one / more courses for one academic year |
| 8 | | Non fulfillment in Built up Area |
| | 8.1 | <p>Institutions not fulfilling prescribed built up area requirements shall be liable to following punitive action from any one or more of the following by the council.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Suspension of approval for supernumerary seats, if any for one academic year 2. No admission status in one / more courses for one academic year 3. Withdrawal of approval for Program/course 4. Withdrawal of approval of the Institution |
| 9 | | <p>Refund cases</p> <p>Institutions not following guidelines issued by the Council regarding refund of fees on cancellations of admissions or delaying refunds shall be liable to following punitive action from any one or more of the following by the council.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Fine for non compliance of refund of fees levied against each case shall be twice the total fees collected per student. 2 No admission status in one / more courses for one academic year 3 Withdrawal of approval for Program / Course 4 Suspension of approval for supernumerary seats, if any for one academic year |
| 10 | | Amount in respect of Fine for non compliance of refund of fees shall be remitted to “Member Secretary, AICTE” as per instructions issued by the council. |
| 11 | | Procedure for restoration against punitive actions |
| | 11.1 | Applicant makes an application for restoration on the Web Portal along with the application for extension of approval of the next academic year. |
| | 11.2 | The restoration is subject to Expert visit |
| | 11.3 | The expert Visit Committee shall verify all the requirements as per the approval process hand book. |
| | 11.4 | Expert Visit Committee report shall be placed before Standing Complaint Committee. |
| | 11.5 | Recommendations of the Standing Complaint Committee shall be placed before Executive Committee for necessary Approval/ratification. |
| | 11.6 | The Institute may appeal as per the procedure of appeal in Chapter I if the status quo on punitive action is maintained. |

1 Collaboration & Twinning Program between Indian and Foreign Universities or Institutions in the field of Technical Education, Research and Training

| | |
|-----|---|
| 1.1 | Objectives |
| | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. To facilitate collaboration and Twinning Program between Indian and Foreign Institutions in the field of Technical education, Research and Training 2. To safeguard the interest of student community in India and ensure uniform maintenance of Norms and Standards as prescribed by various Statutory Bodies. 3. To ensure accountability for all such educational activities by Foreign Institutions in India. 4. To safeguard against entry of non-accredited Institutions in the Country of origin to impart technical education in India. 5. To safeguard the nation's interest and take punitive measures, wherever necessary, against the erring Institutions. |
| 2 | Eligibility |
| | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Foreign Institutions interested in imparting technical education in collaboration or through a Twinning Program in India leading to award of Diploma or Post Diploma or Degrees including post graduate or doctoral programs. 2. An Indian University Department or Institution which is already in existence and is duly approved by the Council, interested in imparting technical education leading to award of Degree / Post Graduate Degree , Diploma, Post Graduate Diploma and Post Diploma including post graduate and doctoral Programs of a Foreign University through collaborative / twining arrangements. 3. Offshore Campus of Indian AICTE approved Institutions offering Indian Degrees or Diplomas. 4. Any other educational activity carried out in India, in any manner by the Foreign Institutions. |
| 3 | Conditions for Approval |
| 3.1 | No Foreign Institution shall establish / operate its educational activity in India leading to award of Degree / Post Graduate Degree, Diploma, Post Graduate Diploma and Post Diploma Level and Doctoral level programs without specific approval of the Council. |
| 3.2 | Accreditation by the authorized agency in parent Country, shall be the pre-requisite condition for any Foreign University or Institution to start its operation for imparting technical education in India. |
| 3.3 | The educational Programs to be conducted in India by Foreign Universities or Institutions leading to award of Degree or Post Graduate Degree , Diploma, Post Graduate Diploma and Post Diploma Level, shall have the same nomenclature as it exists in their parent Country. There shall not be any distinction in the |

| | | |
|----------|-----|---|
| | | academic curriculum, mode of delivery, pattern of examination, etc. and such Degree or Post Graduate Degree, Diploma, Post Graduate Diploma and Post Diplomas must be fully recognized in their parent Country. |
| | 3.4 | Any course or Program which jeopardizes the National interest of the Country shall not be allowed to be offered in India. |
| | 3.5 | The Council may prescribe any other condition for registration, expedient to do so in the overall interest of the technical education system in the Country |
| 4 | | Collaborations and Twinning Programs |
| | 4.1 | The students admitted to the Program should spend at least one semester of the course work of the Program in the Foreign University / Institution in its parent Country |
| | 4.2 | a The students failing to secure VISA should be enrolled in a similar Program being conducted by the Indian partner Institution, affiliated to a University recognized by the UGC or Board of Technical Education in the respective States, as applicable. The Intake of such students will be over and above the approved intake of the Program being conducted by the Indian Partner Institution. |
| | | b For this purpose the Foreign University / Institution, the Indian partner Institution shall enter in to a bipartite agreement / MOU for the purpose. |
| | | c For this purpose the Indian Institution and the concerned affiliating University or Board of Technical Education in the respective States, shall also enter into a bipartite agreement / MOU for the purpose. |
| | | d The Indian partner Institution shall be affiliated to the University under whose jurisdiction it is located or Board of Technical Education in the respective States in which the Institute is located as applicable. |
| | | e For Courses where University approval is not mandatory, the Foreign University / Institution, the Indian partner Institution shall enter in to a bipartite agreement / MOU for the purpose. |
| | | f For Courses where Board of Technical Education in the respective State, approval is not mandatory, the Foreign University / Institution, the Indian partner Institution shall enter in to a bipartite agreement / MOU for the purpose. |
| | | g That at least one semester of Education in the collaborative program to be conducted in India and the Country in which the Foreign collaborating University / Institution is located. |
| | 4.3 | The Degree shall be awarded by the Foreign University or Institution and in its parent Country. |
| 5 | | <p>Processing Fee: Paid through the AICTE payment gateway available on the Web-Portal www.aicte-india.org</p> <p>The processing fee shall be paid through the AICTE payment gateway on the Portal, through Corporate Internet banking failing which, the application shall not be considered.</p> <p>Applications shall be accepted subject to realization of the Payment</p> |

| | | | |
|----------|-----|---|------------------------------------|
| | 5.1 | Type of Institution | Processing Fee in Rs. Lakhs |
| | a | Minority Institution | 8.00 |
| | b | Institution set up in Hilly Area in North Eastern States other than Government / Government aided / Central University / State University | 8.00 |
| | c | Institution set up exclusively for women other than Government / Government aided / Central University / State University | 8.00 |
| | d | All other Institutions except Government / Government aided / Central University / State University | 10.00 |
| | e | Government / Government aided / Central University / State University | Nil |
| 6 | | Procedure for Approval: Introducing a Foreign Collaboration with an AICTE approved Indian Institution | |
| | 6.1 | A new Institute applying for Foreign collaboration, shall apply as per the provisions of Chapter I | |
| | 6.2 | A AICTE approved Existing Institute applying for Foreign collaboration shall apply on the Web-Portal and shall be processed as per Clause 5.0 of Chapter I | |
| | 6.3 | Institutions shall be eligible for a maximum of Two Divisions (or two changes) within the definition of Division at UG/Diploma/Post Diploma Level and Program in MCA/Management. Four Divisions at PG Level in Engineering & Technology / Pharmacy / Architecture / Town Planning / Applied Arts and Crafts /HMCT Programmes at clause 2.11 of the (Grant of approvals for Technical Institutions, Regulations, 2012). | |
| | 6.4 | These courses shall not be approved in Second Shift and Part Time. | |
| | 6.5 | Lateral entry and Supernumerary seats shall not be allowed in Foreign Collaboration and Twinning Programme. | |
| | 6.6 | Institute shall provide all required documents in original as per Appendix 17 or Appendix 18 as the case may be, at the time of the expert visit Committee for verification. The Institute shall however submit attested copies of all the original documents to the Expert visit committee. | |
| | 6.7 | Additional documents shall be necessary while seeking approval for Foreign collaborations and Twinning Programs. | |
| | a | No Objection certificate (NOC), from concerned embassy in India with mention of genuineness of educational Institution of the respective country. | |
| | b | MOU as per Clause 4.2 (b) & (c) | |
| 7 | | Off Shore Indian Campus and award of Indian Degree / Post Graduate Degree, Diploma, Post Graduate Diploma and Post Diploma. | |
| | 7.1 | Proposal for Offshore Campus shall be processed in accordance with the process and provisions as contained in Chapter I. | |

| | | |
|----------|-----|---|
| | | <p>Provided that the applicant Institution submits a No Objection Certificate or the specific permission granted by the Foreign Country as well as the No objection certificate granted by the Ministry of foreign affairs, GOI, for the purpose of setting up offshore campus.</p> |
| | 7.2 | <p>Processing Fees in Rs. Lakhs for various applications (Degree / Post Graduate Degree , Post Graduate Degree, Post Graduate Diploma, Diploma and Post Diploma Institutions) for setting up offshore Campus</p> <p>In addition to the Processing fee and other amounts as payable or to be deposited as per provisions made in Chapter I, the applicant shall deposit additional amount as provided below.</p> <p>Visit Charges shall be paid by the applicant Institution as per demand raised by the Council prior to the visit of the proposed offshore Campus.</p> <p>The applicant Institution shall deposit an amount of Rs. 2.0 Cr with the Council for the purpose as provided in clause 6.3 of Chapter I.</p> |
| 8 | | Punitive Measures and Conditions for Withdrawal |
| | 8.1 | <p>If a Foreign University / Institutions fails to comply with any of the conditions as contained in the above regulations and/or consistently refrains from taking corrective actions contrary to the advice of the Council, the Council may after giving reasonable opportunity to the concerned University / Institution through hearing or after making such inquiry at the Council may consider necessary, withdraw the registration granted to such University/Institution to offer their Degree / Post Graduate Degree , Diploma, Post Graduate Diploma and Post Diplomas in India and forbid such Foreign University / Institution to offer their registration granted to such University / Institution to offer their Degree / Post Graduate Degree s, Diploma and Post Diploma in India and forbid such Foreign University/Institution to either open Centres or enter into any collaborative arrangement with any University / Institution in India.</p> |
| | 8.2 | <p>The Council shall also inform the concerned agencies including Ministry of External Affairs, Ministry of Home Affairs, RBI of such decisions and advise these agencies to take any or all of the following measures</p> |
| | a | Refusal / withdrawal for grant of visa to employees / teachers of the said Foreign University / Institution. |
| | b | Stop repatriation of funds from India to home Country. |
| | c | Informing the public about the withdrawal of the Registration of such Foreign University/Institution and the consequence thereof |
| | 8.3 | <p>In case it comes to the notice of the Council, that a Foreign University is running Diploma and Post Diploma or / and Degree at undergraduate, post-graduate and research level in technical education in India directly or in collaboration with an Indian partner without obtaining certificate of registration, Council shall take immediate steps to action under the Indian Penal Code for Criminal breach of trust, misconduct, fraud and cheating and under other</p> |

| | | |
|-----------|-----|---|
| | | relevant Indian Laws. |
| | 8.4 | <p>Once the registration of a Foreign University / Institution is withdrawn, the Council shall make attempt in co-ordination with concerned State Government to re-allocate the students enrolled in such Programs to other approved Institutions of the Council.</p> <p>The Foreign University / Institution in such cases, shall have to return the entire fee collected from such students to the Institutions in which such students, are accommodated.</p> <p>Such Foreign Institutions shall not be allowed to open any other Centre / Institution or enter into a collaborative arrangement in India for at least 3 years.</p> |
| 9 | | The Foreign University / Institution shall submit an annual report giving details of the number of students admitted, Programs conducted, total fee collected, amount transferred to parent Country, investment made, number of students awarded Degree / Post Graduate Degree, Diploma, Post Diploma and Post graduate Diploma and any such information that the Council may ask for. |
| 10 | | The Council may cause an inspection, whenever necessary, with or without prior notice, to assess the infrastructural and other facilities available and / or to verify the compliance of conditions, norms, standards etc. prescribed by the Council from time to time. |

Chapter VI

1 Norms & Requirements

| | |
|------|--|
| 1.1 | The Duration and Entry Level Qualifications for the Technical Program such as Under Graduate Degree Program, Post Graduate Degree Program, Diploma Programs, Post Diploma Programs and Post Graduate Diploma Programs shall be as provided in the Appendix 1 |
| 1.2 | <p>The list of approved nomenclature of courses at Under Graduate Degree Program, Post Graduate Degree Program, Diploma Programs, Post Diploma Programs and Post Graduate Diploma Programs in Engineering & Technology / Management / Pharmacy / Architecture / Town Planning / Hotel Management & Catering Technology and Applied Arts & Crafts is provided in the Appendix 2.</p> <p>Provided that if any Institution wishes to propose any new Course, prior concurrence, as the case may be, by the Council for the same shall be necessary.</p> <p>For such concurrence, Registrar of such affiliating University / board or Technical Institute, with due endorsement by the Registrar of affiliating University / Board shall submit detailed syllabus content and its nomenclature to the Council.</p> |
| 1.3 | The Technical Institutions shall follow Norms for Intake & Number of Courses / Divisions in the Technical Institution / Campus at Under Graduate Degree Program, Post Graduate Degree Program, Diploma Programs, Post Diploma Programs and Post Graduate Diploma Programs level as provided in the Appendix 3. |
| 1.4 | The Technical Institutions shall follow Norms for Land and Building Space requirements for Technical Institution as provided in the Appendix 4. |
| 1.5 | The Technical Institutions shall follow Norms for Books, Journals, Library facilities, Computer, Software, Internet, Printers and Laboratory Equipments for Technical Institution as provided in the Appendix 5. |
| 1.6 | The Technical Institutions shall follow Norms for Essential and Desired requirements for Technical Institution as provided in the Appendix 6 |
| 1.7 | The Technical Institutions shall follow Norms for Faculty requirements at under graduate & post graduate level as provided in the Appendix 7 and Appendix 8. |
| 1.8 | Cadre ratio as given in Appendix 7 shall be ordinarily maintained. |
| 1.9 | The Technical Institution shall follow the Norms of faculty requirements & Qualifications for Technical Institution shall be as provided in the Appendix 7 & 8. |
| 1.10 | <p>Diploma holders and B.Sc Degree holders shall be eligible for admission to second year Engineering degree courses up to a maximum of 20% of sanctioned intake (30% for Institutions in Andaman, Nicobar, Lakhshadweep, Daman and Diu), which will be over and above, supernumerary to the approved intake.</p> <p>Provided that, Students who have completed Diploma course in Architectural Assistantship & Town Planning shall be eligible for admission to second year</p> |

| | |
|------|--|
| | <p>Architecture degree courses up to a maximum of 20% of sanctioned intake (30% for Institutions in Andaman, Nicobar, Lakshadweep, Daman and Diu), which will be over and above, supernumerary to the approved intake.</p> <p>Provided further that, students who have completed Diploma course in Pharmacy shall be eligible for admission to second year Pharmacy degree courses up to a maximum of 20% of sanctioned intake, which will be over and above (30% for Institutions in Andaman, Nicobar, Lakshadweep, Daman and Diu), supernumerary to the approved intake.</p> <p>Provided that Students who have completed Bachelor's Degree of minimum 3 Yrs duration in BCA, B. Sc (IT/Computer Science) with Mathematics as a course at 10+2 level or at Graduate level shall be eligible for admission to second year MCA courses up to a maximum of 20% of sanctioned intake except Andaman, Nicobar, Lakshadweep, Daman and Diu where it shall be 30%, which will be the supernumerary of the approved intake.</p> <p>In addition to above vacant seats (S) in a course, $S = SI - (SI - C - F + B)$, and if $S > 0$, may also be available to Diploma holders and B Sc Degree holders for lateral entry where,</p> <p>S1 = Sanctioned Intake C* = No. of cancellations at the first year level F* = No. of students not eligible for admission to second year as per rules/rules by affiliating University B* = No. of students who belong to earlier batches who have become eligible for admission to second year as per rules / rules by affiliating University *Students admitted against any type of supernumerary seat/s shall not be considered in C, F or B.</p> <p>The concerned State Admission Authority shall decide modalities for these admissions.</p> |
| 1.11 | <p>Students who have completed Diploma and Post Diploma course in Architectural Assistantship & Town Planning shall be eligible for admission to the first year Architecture Degree course</p> <p>The concerned State Admission Authority shall decide modalities for these admissions.</p> |
| 1.12 | <p>Provided further that Students who have completed Diploma and Post Diploma course in Pharmacy shall be eligible for admission to the first year Pharmacy Degree course.</p> <p>The concerned State Admission Authority shall decide modalities for these admissions.</p> |
| 1.13 | <p>Norms for PGDM Programs are as per Appendix 9</p> |

| | |
|------|---|
| 1.14 | Subscription of E-Journals – Appendix 10 |
| 1.15 | Format for Detailed Project Report for establishment of a new technical Institution is at Appendix 11 |
| 1.16 | Prevention and Prohibition of Ragging – Appendix 12 |
| 1.17 | Structure of various Committees – Appendix 13 |
| 1.18 | Regional Offices of the Council – Appendix 14 |
| 1.19 | Abbreviations – Appendix 15 |
| 1.20 | Grievance Redressal- Appendix 16 |
| 1.21 | Documents to be submitted for Setting up new Technical Institution etc as in chapter I – Appendix 17 |
| 1.22 | Documents to be submitted for Change in intake etc as in Chapter II – Appendix 18 |
| 1.23 | Composition of Board of Governors – Appendix 19 |
| 1.24 | Cut off dates and Academic Calender – Appendix 20 |



Appendix 1

Duration and Entry Level Qualifications for the Technical Programs

1.1 Under Graduate Degree Programs (Full Time)

| | Program | Duration | Eligibility |
|---|--------------------------|------------------------------|---|
| 1 | Engineering & Technology | 4 Years | <p>Passed 10+2 examination with Physics and Mathematics as compulsory subjects along with one of the Chemistry / Biotechnology / Biology / Technical Vocational subject</p> <p>Obtained at least 45% marks (40% in case of candidate belonging to reserved category) in the above subjects taken together</p> |
| 2 | Engineering & Technology | Lateral entry to second year | <p>A Passed Diploma examination from an AICTE approved Institution; with at least 45% marks (40% in case of candidates belonging to reserved category) in appropriate branch of Engineering / Technology.</p> <p>B Passed B. Sc Degree from a recognized University as defined by UGC, with at least 45% marks (40% in case of candidates belonging to reserved category) and passed XII standard with mathematics as a subject.</p> <p>C Provided that in case of students belonging to B. Sc. Stream, shall clear the subjects of Engineering Graphics / Engineering Drawing and Engineering Mechanics of the first year Engineering program along with the second year subjects.</p> <p>D Provided further that, the students belonging to B. Sc. Stream shall be considered only after filling the supernumerary seats in this category with students belonging to the Diploma stream.</p> <p>E Provided further that students, who have passed Diploma in Engineering & Technology from an AICTE approved Institution or B. Sc Degree from a recognized University as defined by UGC, shall also be eligible for admission to the first year Engineering Degree courses subject to vacancies in the first year class in case the vacancies at lateral entry are exhausted. However the admissions shall be based strictly on the eligibility criteria as mentioned in A, B, D, and E above.</p> |
| 3 | Pharmacy | 4 Years | <p>Passed 10+2 examination with Physics and Chemistry as compulsory subjects along with one of the Mathematics / Biotechnology / Biology / Technical Vocational subject.</p> <p>Obtained at least 45% marks (40% in case of candidate belonging to reserved category) in the above subjects taken</p> |

| | | | |
|---|--|------------------------------|---|
| | | | together |
| 4 | Architecture | 5 Years | <p>Passed 10+2 examination with Physics and Mathematics as compulsory subjects along with one of the Chemistry / Engineering Drawing / Computer Science / Biology / Technical Vocational subject</p> <p>Obtained at least 45% (40% in case of candidate belonging to reserved category) marks in the above subjects taken together</p> |
| 5 | Hotel Management & Catering Technology (HMCT) | 4 Years | <p>Should have passed 10+2 examination.</p> <p>Obtained at least 45% (40% in case of candidate belonging to reserved category) at the qualifying Examination</p> |
| 6 | Applied Arts & Crafts | 5 Years | <p>Should have passed 10+2 examination</p> <p>Obtained at least 45% (40% in case of candidate belonging to reserved category) at the qualifying Examination</p> |
| 7 | All Programs other than Engineering and Technology | Lateral entry to second year | Passed Diploma examination in a Program from an AICTE approved Institution, with at least 45% marks (40% in case of candidates belonging to reserved category) in appropriate Program. |
| 8 | All Programs other than Engineering and Technology | Entry to First year | Provided further, those students, who have passed Diploma examination in a Program from an AICTE approved Institution, shall also be eligible for admission to the first year at an appropriate Program subject to vacancies in the first year class in case the vacancies at lateral entry are exhausted. However the admissions shall be based strictly on the eligibility criteria as mentioned above. |
| 9 | Town Planning | 4 Years | <p>Passed 10+2 examination with Physics and Mathematics as compulsory subjects along with one of the Chemistry / Engineering Drawing / Computer Science / Biology / Technical Vocational subject</p> <p>Obtained at least 45% (40% in case of candidate belonging to reserved category) marks in the above subjects taken together</p> |

| | |
|--------------|--|
| 1.1 a | The candidates as in 1.1, except 1.1-2, 1.1-7, will, however, be required to qualify at the Entrance Test conducted by the competent Authority |
|--------------|--|

1.2 Post Graduate Degree and Post Graduate Diploma Programs (Full Time)

| | Program | Duration | Eligibility |
|---|--|-----------------------------------|---|
| 1 | Management (PGDM, MBA and similar) | 2 Yrs | Recognized Bachelor's Degree of minimum 3 Yrs duration Obtained at least 50% (45% in case of candidate belonging to reserved category) at the qualifying Examination |
| 2 | Management (PGCM) | More than 1 Yr but less than 2 Yr | Recognized Bachelor's Degree of minimum 3 Yrs duration |
| 3 | Management (Executive PGDM) | 15 Months | Any recognized Bachelors degree of minimum 3 years duration and a minimum of 5 years relevant managerial / supervisory experience. Obtained at least 50% (45% in case of candidate belonging to reserved category) at the qualifying Examination |
| 4 | MCA | 3 Yrs | Recognized Bachelor's Degree of minimum 3 Yrs duration with Mathematics at 10+2 level or at Graduate Level. Obtained at least 50% (45% in case of candidate belonging to reserved category) at the qualifying Examination |
| 5 | M.E. / M. Tech. | 2 Years | Bachelors degree or equivalent in the relevant field Obtained at least 50% (45% in case of candidate belonging to reserved category) at the qualifying Examination |
| 6 | M. Pharm | 2 Years | Bachelor in Pharmacy or equivalent degree Obtained at least 50% (45% in case of candidate belonging to reserved category) at the qualifying Examination |
| 7 | M. Arch | 2 Years | Bachelor of Architecture or equivalent degree Obtained at least 50% (45% in case of candidate belonging to reserved category) at the qualifying Examination |
| 8 | Hotel Management & Catering Technology | 2 Years | Bachelor of Hotel Management & Catering Technology or equivalent degree Obtained at least 50% (45% in case of candidate belonging to reserved category) at the qualifying Examination |

| | | | |
|----|-----------------------|---|--|
| 9 | Applied Arts & Crafts | 2 Years | Bachelor of Fine Arts or equivalent degree Obtained at least 50% (45% in case of candidate belonging to reserved category) at the qualifying Examination |
| 10 | MCA | Lateral entry to 2 nd year MCA | Recognized Bachelor's Degree of minimum 3 Yrs duration in BCA, B. Sc (IT/Computer Science) with Mathematics as a course at 10+2 level or at Graduate Level. Obtained at least 50% (45% in case of candidate belonging to reserved category) at the qualifying Examination |

| | | | |
|----------|--|--|--|
| 1.2 a | Candidates as mentioned in section 1.2 above will be required to qualify at the Entrance Test conducted by the competent Authority. For admission to MBA and similar courses, candidates will be required to qualify in CMAT conducted by AICTE. | | |
|----------|--|--|--|



1.3 Diploma Programs (Full Time)

| | Program | Duration | Eligibility |
|----|--|--|--|
| 1 | Engineering & Technology | 3 / 4 Years | Passed 10 th std / SSC examination Obtained at least 35% marks at the qualifying examination. |
| 2 | Pharmacy | 2 Years after XII standard or 3 / 4 Years after X th standard where same exists | Passed 12 th std Obtained at least 35% marks at the qualifying examination or Passed 10 th std / SSC examination Obtained at least 35% marks at the qualifying examination. |
| 3 | Architecture | 3 / 4 Years | Passed 10 th std / SSC examination Obtained at least 35% marks at the qualifying examination. |
| 4 | Hotel Management & Catering Technology | 3 Years after XII standard or 3 / 4 Years after X th standard where same exists | Passed 12 th std Obtained at least 35% marks at the qualifying examination. or Passed 10 th std / SSC examination Obtained at least 35% marks at the qualifying examination. |
| 5 | Applied Arts & Crafts | 3 / 4 Years | Passed 10 th std / SSC examination Obtained at least 35% marks at the qualifying examination. |
| 6 | All Programs | Lateral entry to 2 nd year Diploma | 12 th Science with Vocational / Technical Or X th + (2 years ITI) with appropriate specialisation Students passing 12 th Science or / 12 th Science with Vocational / or 12 th Science with Technical or X th + (2 years ITI) with appropriate specialisation in that order shall be eligible for admission to second year Diploma courses of appropriate program, up to a maximum of 20% of sanctioned intake, except Andaman, Nicobar, Lakshadweep, Daman and Diu where it shall be 30%, which will be the supernumerary of the approved intake. |
| 7. | Town Planning | 3 / 4 Years | Passed 10 th std / SSC examination Obtained at least 35% marks at the qualifying examination. |

1.4 Post Diploma Programs (Full Time)

| | Program | Duration | Eligibility |
|---|--|---------------------|---|
| 1 | Engineering & Technology | 1.5 Years / 2 Years | <p>Passed Diploma examination</p> <p>Obtained at least 50% marks (45% in case of candidate belonging to reserved category) at the qualifying examination.</p> |
| 2 | Pharmacy | 1.5 Years / 2 Years | <p>Passed Diploma examination</p> <p>Obtained at least 50% marks (45% in case of candidate belonging to reserved category) at the qualifying examination.</p> |
| 3 | Architecture | 1.5 Years / 2 Years | <p>Passed Diploma examination</p> <p>Obtained at least 50% marks (45% in case of candidate belonging to reserved category) at the qualifying examination.</p> |
| 4 | Hotel Management & Catering Technology | 1.5 Years / 2 Years | <p>Passed Diploma examination</p> <p>Obtained at least 50% marks (45% in case of candidate belonging to reserved category) at the qualifying examination.</p> |
| 5 | Applied Arts & Crafts | 1.5 Years / 2 Years | <p>Passed Diploma examination</p> <p>Obtained at least 50% marks (45% in case of candidate belonging to reserved category) at the qualifying examination.</p> |

1.5 Under Graduate Degree Programs (Part Time)

| | Program | Duration | Eligibility |
|---|--|-----------------------------|--|
| 1 | Engineering & Technology, Pharmacy, Architecture, HMCT, Applied Arts & Crafts, Town Planning | As per the University norms | <p>Diploma in relevant discipline/field/program</p> <p>Minimum of Two years full time work experience in a registered firm / Company / Industry / Educational and / Government, Autonomous Organizations in the relevant field in which admission is sought.</p> |

1.6 Post Graduate Degree and Post Graduate Diploma Programs (Part Time)

| | Program | Duration | Eligibility |
|---|---|-----------------------------|--|
| 1 | Management (PGDM, MBA and similar), Management (PGCM), Management (Executive PGDM), MCA, M.E. / M. Tech., M. Pharm, M. Arch, Hotel Management & Catering Technology, Applied Arts & Crafts, Town Planning | As per the University norms | Degree in relevant discipline/field/program Minimum of Two years full time work experience in a registered firm / Company / Industry / Educational and / Government, Autonomous Organizations in the relevant field in which admission is sought. |

1.7 Diploma Programs (Part Time)

| | Program | Duration | Eligibility |
|---|--|---|--|
| 1 | Engineering & Technology, Pharmacy, Architecture, HMCT, Applied Arts & Crafts, Town Planning | As per the Board of Technical Education | Passed 10 th std / SSC examination and 2 Year ITI after 10 th OR Passed 10 th std / SSC examination and Minimum of Two years full time work experience in a registered firm / Company / Industry / Educational and / Government, Autonomous Organizations in the relevant field in which admission is sought |

1.8 Post Diploma Programs (Part Time)

| | Program | Duration | Eligibility |
|---|--|---|---|
| 1 | Engineering & Technology, Pharmacy, Architecture, HMCT, Applied Arts & Crafts, Town Planning | As per the Board of Technical Education | Diploma in relevant discipline/field/program Minimum of Two years full time work experience in a registered firm / Company / Industry / Educational and / Government, Autonomous Organizations in the relevant field in which admission is sought. |

1.9 Dual Degree Courses (Full Time)

| | Program | Duration | Eligibility |
|---|------------------|----------|--|
| 1 | Management (MAM) | 5 Yrs | Passed 10+2 examination Obtained at least 45% marks (40% in case of candidate belonging to reserved category) in the above subjects taken together |
| 2 | MCA | 5 Yrs | Passed 10+2 examination with Physics and Mathematics as compulsory subjects along with one of the Chemistry / Biotechnology / Biology / Technical Vocational subject Obtained at least 45% marks (40% in case of candidate belonging to reserved category) in the above subjects taken together |

1.9 Integrated Courses (Full Time)

| | Program | Duration | Eligibility |
|---|--|-------------|--|
| 1 | Engineering & Technology (MTM), Pharmacy (MPM), Hotel Management & Catering Technology (MHM), Applied Arts & Crafts (MAACM), Town Planning (MTPM) | 5 and ½ Yrs | As per Annexure 1, Table 1.1 for respective discipline except Architecture and Applied Arts & Crafts programs. |
| 2 | Architecture (MARM) | 6 and ½ Yrs | As per Annexure 1, Table 1.1 for Architecture, Town Planning and Applied Arts & Crafts Programs. |

| S.No | NAME OF THE COURSE | | |
|------|---|----|---|
| 1 | 3-D ANIMATION & GRAPHICS | 36 | AUTOMOBILE ENGINEERING [SF] |
| 2 | ACCOUNTS & AUDIT | 37 | BEAUTY & HAIR DRESSING |
| 3 | ADMINISTRATION SERVICES | 38 | BEAUTY CULTURE AND COSMETOLOGY |
| 4 | ADVANCED DIPLOMA IN MARINE ENGINEERING AND SYSTEMS | 39 | BIO ELECTRONICS |
| 5 | ADVANCED ELECTRONICS AND COMMUNICATION ENGINEERING | 40 | BIOMEDICAL ENGINEERING |
| 6 | AERONAUTICAL ENGINEERING | 41 | BIOMEDICAL INSTRUMENTATION |
| 7 | AGRICULTURAL ENGINEERING | 42 | BIOTECHNOLOGY |
| 8 | AGRICULTURAL TECHNOLOGY | 43 | CAD CAM |
| 9 | AGRICULTURE ENGINEERING | 44 | CAMPUS WIDE NETWORK DESIGN & MAINTENANCE |
| 10 | AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE ENGG. (AVIONICS) | 45 | CDDM |
| 11 | AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE ENGINEERING | 46 | CEMENT TECHNOLOGY |
| 12 | ANIMATION AND MULTIMEDIA TECHNOLOGY | 47 | CERAMIC ENGINEERING AND TECHNOLOGY |
| 13 | APPAREL DESIGN & FASHION TECHNOLOGY(U) | 48 | CERAMIC TECHNOLOGY |
| 14 | APPAREL DESIGN & FABRIC | 49 | CERAMICS |
| 15 | APPAREL DESIGN & FABRICATION TECHNOLOGY | 50 | CERAMICS ENGINEERING |
| 16 | APPAREL DESIGN & FASHION TECHNOLOGY | 51 | CHEMICAL ENGINEERING |
| 17 | APPAREL MANUFACTURE & DESIGN | 52 | CHEMICAL ENGINEERING (FERTILIZER) |
| 18 | APPAREL TECHNOLOGY | 53 | CHEMICAL ENGINEERING (OIL TECHNOLOGY) |
| 19 | APPLIED ELECTRONICS | 54 | CHEMICAL ENGINEERING (PART TIME) |
| 20 | APPLIED ELECTRONICS AND INSTRUMENTATION ENGINEERING | 55 | CHEMICAL ENGINEERING (PETRO CHEMICAL) |
| 21 | APPLIED VIDEOGRAPHY | 56 | CHEMICAL ENGINEERING (PETROCHEMICAL) |
| 22 | ARCHITECTURAL ASSISTANTSHIP | 57 | CHEMICAL ENGINEERING (PLASTIC & POLYMER) |
| 23 | ARCHITECTURE | 58 | CHEMICAL ENGINEERING (SUGAR TECHNOLOGY) |
| 24 | ARCHITECTURE AND INTERIOR DECORATION | 59 | CHEMICAL ENGINEERING [SW] |
| 25 | ARCHITECTURE ASSISTANTSHIP | 60 | CHEMICAL ENGINEERING(FERTILIZER) |
| 26 | ARCHITECTURE ASSISTANTSHIP | 61 | CHEMICAL TECHNOLOGY |
| 27 | ARMAMENT ENGINEERING (GUN FITTER) | 62 | CHEMICAL TECHNOLOGY (PAINT TECHNOLOGY) |
| 28 | ARTIFICER TRAINING (ELECTRICAL) | 63 | CHEMICAL TECHNOLOGY (RUBBER & PLASTIC TECHNOLOGY) |
| 29 | ARTIFICER TRAINING (ELECTRONICS) | 64 | CHEMICAL TECHNOLOGY FERTILIZER |
| 30 | ARTIFICER TRAINING (MECH) | 65 | CHEMICAL TECHNOLOGY(RUBBER / PLASTIC) |
| 31 | AUDIOGRAPHY & SOUND ENGINEERING | 66 | CINEMATOGRAPHY |
| 32 | AUTOMATION AND ROBOTICS | 67 | CIVIL & ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING |
| 33 | AUTOMATION ENGINEERING | 68 | CIVIL & RURAL ENGINEERING |
| 34 | AUTOMOBILE ENGINEERING | 69 | CIVIL (PUBLIC HEALTH & ENVIRONMENT) ENGINEERING |
| 35 | AUTOMOBILE ENGINEERING [AUTOMOBILE FITTER] | 70 | CIVIL DRAFTSMAN |
| | | 71 | CIVIL ENGINEERING |

| | |
|-----|---|
| 72 | CIVIL ENGINEERING & PLANNING |
| 73 | CIVIL ENGINEERING (2 SHIFT) |
| 74 | CIVIL ENGINEERING (CONSTRUCTION TECHNOLOGY) |
| 75 | CIVIL ENGINEERING (ENVIRONMENTAL & POLLUTION CONTROL) |
| 76 | CIVIL ENGINEERING (ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING) |
| 77 | CIVIL ENGINEERING (FOR GIRLS) |
| 78 | CIVIL ENGINEERING (PUBLIC HEALTH ENGINEERING) |
| 79 | CIVIL ENGINEERING (RURAL ENGINEERING) |
| 80 | CIVIL ENGINEERING (SANDWICH PATTERN) |
| 81 | CIVIL ENGINEERING (SANDWICH PATTERN) |
| 82 | CIVIL ENGINEERING ENVIRONMENT & POLLUTION CONTROL |
| 83 | CIVIL ENGINEERING(CONSTRUCTION TECHNOLOGY) |
| 84 | CIVIL ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING |
| 85 | CIVIL TECHNOLOGY |
| 86 | CIVIL(CONSTRUCTION) |
| 87 | CIVIL(SFS MODE) |
| 88 | COMMERCIAL & COMPUTER PRACTISE |
| 89 | COMMERCIAL PRACTICE |
| 90 | COMMERCIAL PRACTICE (KAN & ENG) |
| 91 | COMPUTER HARDWARE & NETWORKING |
| 92 | COMPUTER AIDED COSTUME DESIGN AND DRESS MAKING |
| 93 | COMPUTER AND INFORMATION SCIENCE |
| 94 | COMPUTER APPLICATION & BUSINESS MANAGEMENT |
| 95 | COMPUTER APPLICATIONS |
| 96 | COMPUTER ENGINEERING |
| 97 | COMPUTER ENGINEERING & APPLICATION |
| 98 | COMPUTER ENGINEERING (CO-EDU) |
| 99 | COMPUTER ENGINEERING.(IND./INT.) |
| 100 | COMPUTER HARDWARE & MAINTENANCE |
| 101 | COMPUTER HARDWARE & NETWORKING |
| 102 | COMPUTER HARDWARE MAINTENANCE |
| 103 | COMPUTER NETWORKING |
| 104 | COMPUTER SCIENCE & ENGINEERING |
| 105 | COMPUTER SCIENCE |
| 106 | COMPUTER SCIENCE & ENGINEERING |
| 107 | COMPUTER SCIENCE & TECHNOLOGY |
| 108 | COMPUTER SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING |

| | |
|-----|---|
| 109 | COMPUTER SCIENCE AND INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY |
| 110 | COMPUTER SCIENCE AND SYSTEMS ENGINEERING |
| 111 | COMPUTER SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY |
| 112 | COMPUTER SOFTWARE TECHNOLOGY |
| 113 | COMPUTER TECHNOLOGY |
| 114 | COMPUTER TECHNOLOGY AND APPLICATIONS |
| 115 | CONSTRUCION TECHNOLOGY |
| 116 | CONSTRUCTION ENGINEERING |
| 117 | CONSTRUCTION TECHNOLOGY |
| 118 | CONSTRUCTION TECHNOLOGY AND MANAGEMENT |
| 119 | CONTROL AND INSTRUMENTATION |
| 120 | COSMETOLOGY AND HEALTH |
| 121 | COSTUMER DESIGN & DRESS MAKING |
| 122 | CYBER FORENSICS AND INFORMATION SECURITY |
| 123 | DAIRY ENGINEERING |
| 124 | DESIGN AND DRAFTING |
| 125 | DIGITAL COMMUNICATIONS |
| 126 | DIGITAL ELECTRONICS |
| 127 | DIGITAL ELECTRONICS & MICROPROCESSOR |
| 128 | DIGITAL ELECTRONICS AND COMMUNICATION ENGINEERING |
| 129 | DIGITAL SYSTEMS |
| 130 | DIPLOMA IN ARCHITECTURAL ASSISTANTSHIP |
| 131 | DIPLOMA IN COMPUTER APPLICATIONS |
| 132 | DIPLOMA IN HANDLOOM AND TEXTILE TECHNOLOGY |
| 133 | DIPLOMA IN MECHANICAL ENGINEERING |
| 134 | DIPLOMA IN TEXTILE TECHNOLOGY (MAN MADE FIBRE TECHNOLOGY) |
| 135 | DIPLOMA MEDICAL LAB TECHNOLOGY |
| 136 | DIRECTION SCREEN PLAY WRITING & TV PRODUCTION |
| 137 | DRESS DESIGNING & GARMENT MANUFACTURING |
| 138 | DRILLING ENGINEERING |
| 139 | DRILLING TECHNOLOGY |
| 140 | ECG TECHNOLOGY |
| 141 | ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING |
| 142 | ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING (SANDWICH) |
| 143 | ELECTRICAL AND MECHANICAL ENGINEERING |
| 144 | ELECTRICAL AND POWER ENGINEERING |

| | | | |
|-----|---|-----|--|
| 145 | ELECTRICAL ENERGY SYSTEMS | 177 | ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING (INDUSTRY INTEGRATED) |
| 146 | ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING | 178 | ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING (MICRO ELECTRONICS) |
| 147 | ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING (ELECTRONICS & POWER) | 179 | ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING (SELF-FINANCED) |
| 148 | ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING INDUSTRIAL CONTROL | 180 | ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING (SPECIALIZATION IN CONSUMER ELECTRONICS) |
| 149 | ELECTRICAL MACHINES | 181 | ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING MODERN CONSUMER ELECTRONICS |
| 150 | ELECTRICAL POWER SYSTEM | 182 | ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING WITH MICROPROCESSOR |
| 151 | ELECTRONIC ENGINEERING | 183 | ELECTRONICS INSTRUMENT & CONTROL |
| 152 | ELECTRONIC INSTRUMENTATION AND CONTROL ENGINEERING | 184 | ELECTRONICS INSTRUMENTATION AND CONTROL ENGINEERING |
| 153 | ELECTRONIC SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING | 185 | ELECTRONICS PRODUCTION AND MAINTENANCE |
| 154 | ELECTRONICS | 186 | ELECTRONICS ROBOTICS [SW] [SF] |
| 155 | ELECTRONICS & AVENIOCS | 187 | ELECTRONICS TECHNOLOGY |
| 156 | ELECTRONICS & COMMUNICATION ENGG | 188 | ELECTRONICS TELE COMMUNICATION |
| 157 | ELECTRONICS & COMMUNICATION ENGG(INDUSTRY INTEGRATED) | 189 | EMBEDDED SYSTEMS |
| 158 | ELECTRONICS & COMMUNICATION ENGINEERING (INDUSTRY INTEGRATED) | 190 | ENERGY SYSTEMS ENGINEERING |
| 159 | ELECTRONICS & INSTRUMENTATION ENGINEERING | 191 | ENGINEERING EDUCATION |
| 160 | ELECTRONICS & PRODUCTION | 192 | ENVIRONMENT ENGINEERING |
| 161 | ELECTRONICS & TELECOMMUNICATION | 193 | ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING |
| 162 | ELECTRONICS & TELE-COMMUNICATION ENGINEERING | 194 | FABRICATION TECHNOLOGY |
| 163 | ELECTRONICS & TELECOMMUNICATION ENGINEERING (TECHNOLOGYNICIAN ELECTRONIC RADIO) | 195 | FABRICATION TECHNOLOGY & ERECTION ENGG (SANDWICH PATTERN) |
| 164 | ELECTRONICS & VIDEO ENGINEERING | 196 | FABRICATION TECHNOLOGY & ERECTION ENGG (SANDWICH PATTERN) |
| 165 | ELECTRONICS (FIBER OPTICS) | 197 | FASHION & CLOTHING TECHNOLOGY |
| 166 | ELECTRONICS (ROBOTICS) | 198 | FASHION & DESIGN |
| 167 | Electronics and Communication Engineering (Microwaves) | 199 | FASHION AND APPAREL DESIGN |
| 168 | ELECTRONICS AND COMMUNICATION ENGINEERING (SANDWICH) | 200 | FASHION DESIGNING |
| 169 | ELECTRONICS AND COMMUNICATIONS ENGINEERING | 201 | FASHION DESIGNING & GARMENT TECHNOLOGY |
| 170 | ELECTRONICS AND COMPUTER ENGINEERING | 202 | FASHION TECHNOLOGY |
| 171 | ELECTRONICS AND ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING | 203 | FILM & VIDEO EDITING |
| 172 | ELECTRONICS AND INSTRUMENTATION ENGINEERING | 204 | FILM EDITING & TV PRODUCTION |
| 173 | ELECTRONICS AND TELECOMMUNICATIONS ENGINEERING | 205 | FILM TECHNOLOGY & TV PRODUCTION [CINEMATOGRAPHY] |
| 174 | ELECTRONICS COMMUNICATION AND INSTRUMENTATION ENGG | 206 | FILM TECHNOLOGY & TV PRODUCTION [FILM PROCESSING] |
| 175 | ELECTRONICS ENGG.(INDUSTRY INTEGRATED) | 207 | FILM TECHNOLOGY & TV PRODUCTION [SOUND REC. & SOUND ENGINEERING] |
| 176 | ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING | 208 | FINANCE ACCOUNT & AUDITING |
| | | 209 | FIRE TECHNOLOGY & SAFETY |
| | | 210 | FISHERIES TECHNOLOGY |

| | | | |
|-----|--|-----|---|
| 211 | FOOD PROCESSING & PRESERVATION | 249 | INSTRUMENTATION TECHNOLOGY |
| 212 | FOOD PROCESSING TECHNOLOGY | 250 | INSTRUMENTS AND MEDICAL EQUIPMENT |
| 213 | FOOD TECHNOLOGY | 251 | INTERIOR DECORATION |
| 214 | FOOTWEAR TECHNOLOGY | 252 | INTERIOR DESIGN |
| 215 | FOUNDRY TECHNOLOGY | 253 | JEWELLERY DESIGN & MANUFACTURE TECHNOLOGY |
| 216 | GARMENT TECHNOLOGY | 254 | KNITTING AND GARMENT TECHNOLOGY |
| 217 | GARMENT & FASHION TECHNOLOGY | 255 | KNITTING TECHNOLOGY |
| 218 | GARMENT DESIGN & FASHION TECHNOLOGY | 256 | LEATHER GOODS & FOOTWEAR TECH |
| 219 | GARMENT MANUFACTURING TECHNOLOGY | 257 | LEATHER TECHNOLOGY |
| 220 | GARMENT TECHNOLOGY | 258 | LEATHER TECHNOLOGY FOOTWEAR COMPUTER AIDED SHOE DESIGN |
| 221 | GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEM (G.I.S.) & GLOBAL POSITIONING SYSTEM | 259 | LEATHER TECHNOLOGY TANNING |
| 222 | GLASS & CERAMICS ENGINEERING | 260 | LIBRARY & INFORMATION SCIENCE |
| 223 | HANDLOOM & TEXTILE TECHNOLOGY | 261 | LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SCIENCE |
| 224 | HEALTH CARE TECHNOLOGY | 262 | MACHINE ENGINEERING |
| 225 | HEAT POWER ENGINEERING | 263 | MACHINE TOOLS & MAINTENANCE ENGINEERING |
| 226 | HOME SCIENCE | 264 | MACHINE TOOLS TECHNOLOGY |
| 227 | HOTEL MANAGEMENT & CATERING TECHNOLOGY | 265 | MAINTENANCE ENGINEERING |
| 228 | INDUSTRIAL AND PRODUCTION ENGINEERING | 266 | MANUFACTURING ENGINEERING |
| 229 | INDUSTRIAL ELECTRONICS | 267 | MANUFACTURING TECHNOLOGY |
| 230 | INDUSTRIAL ELECTRONICS(SANDWICH PATTERN) | 268 | MARINE ENGINEERING |
| 231 | INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING AND MANAGEMENT | 269 | MARINE ENGINEERING & SYSTEMS(ARTIFICER TRAINING) |
| 232 | INFORMATION AND COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY | 270 | MARINE ENGINEERING AND SYSTEMS |
| 233 | INFORMATION ENGINEERING | 271 | MASS COMMUNICATION |
| 234 | INFORMATION SCIENCE | 272 | MATERIAL MANAGEMENT |
| 235 | INFORMATION SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING | 273 | MECHANICAL (COMPUTER AIDED DESIGN,MANUFACTURE & ENGINEERING) |
| 236 | INFORMATION SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY | 274 | MECHANICAL CAD/CAM |
| 237 | INFORMATION SECURITY MANAGEMENT | 275 | MECHANICAL ENGG(INDUSTRY INTEGRATED) |
| 238 | INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY | 276 | MECHANICAL ENGG(SANDWICH PATTERN) |
| 239 | INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY AND ENGINEERING | 277 | MECHANICAL ENGINEERING |
| 240 | INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY ENABLED SERVICES AND MANAGEMENT | 278 | MECHANICAL ENGINEERING (AUTO) |
| 241 | INSTRUMENT TECHNOLOGY | 279 | MECHANICAL ENGINEERING (MAINTENANCE) |
| 242 | INSTRUMENTATION | 280 | MECHANICAL ENGINEERING (PROD) |
| 243 | INSTRUMENTATION & CONTROL | 281 | MECHANICAL ENGINEERING (REFRIGERATION & AIR CONDITIONING) |
| 244 | INSTRUMENTATION & CONTROL ENGINEERING | 282 | MECHANICAL ENGINEERING (REFRIGERATION & AIR-CONDITIONING)(SF) |
| 245 | INSTRUMENTATION (E&C) | 283 | MECHANICAL ENGINEERING (SANDWICH PATTERN) |
| 246 | INSTRUMENTATION AND CONTROL | 284 | MECHANICAL ENGINEERING (SANDWICH) |
| 247 | INSTRUMENTATION AND CONTROL ENGINEERING | 285 | MECHANICAL ENGINEERING (TOOL & DIE) |
| 248 | INSTRUMENTATION ENGINEERING | 286 | MECHANICAL ENGINEERING AUTO MOBILE |

| | | | |
|-----|--|-----|---|
| 287 | MECHANICAL ENGINEERING AUTOMOBILE | 323 | PACKAGING TECHNOLOGY |
| 288 | MECHANICAL ENGINEERING POWER PLANT ENGINEERING | 324 | PAINT TECHNOLOGY |
| 289 | MECHANICAL ENGINEERING PRODUCTION | 325 | PETROCHEMICAL ENGINEERING |
| 290 | MECHANICAL ENGINEERING REFRIGERATION & AIR CONDITIONING | 326 | PETROCHEMICAL REFINERY |
| 291 | MECHANICAL ENGINEERING SPECIALIZATION IN CAD | 327 | PETROLEUM TECHNOLOGY |
| 292 | MECHANICAL ENGINEERING TOOL ENGINEERING | 328 | PHARMACEUTICALS CHEMISTRY AND TECHNOLOGY |
| 293 | MECHANICAL ENGINEERING TUBE WELL ENGINEERING | 329 | PHOTOGRAPHY |
| 294 | MECHANICAL ENGINEERING(PRODUCTION) | 330 | PLASTIC & MOULD TECHNOLOGY |
| 295 | MECHANICAL ENGINEERING(FOUNDARY)(SW) | 331 | PLASTIC AND POLYMER ENGINEERING |
| 296 | MECHANICAL ENGINEERING(MACHINE TOOL MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS)(SW) | 332 | PLASTIC ENGINEERING |
| 297 | MECHANICAL ENGINEERING(REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE) | 333 | PLASTIC MOULD TECHNOLOGY |
| 298 | MECHANICAL WELDING AND SHEET METAL | 334 | PLASTIC MOULD TECHNOLOGY (DPMT) |
| 299 | MECHANICAL WELDING AND SHEET METAL ENGINEERING | 335 | PLASTIC MOULD TECHNOLOGY (DPMT/PDPMT) |
| 300 | MECHATRONICS | 336 | PLASTIC TECHNOLOGY |
| 301 | MECHATRONICS-SANDWICH | 337 | PLASTIC TECHNOLOGY (DPT/PDPT) |
| 302 | MEDICAL ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING | 338 | PLASTICS ENGINEERING |
| 303 | MEDICAL ELECTRONICS | 339 | PLASTICS MOULD TECHNOLOGY |
| 304 | MEDICAL LAB TECHNOLOGY | 340 | PLASTICS PROCESSING & TESTING |
| 305 | MEDICAL LABORATORY TECHNOLOGY | 341 | PLASTICS TECHNOLOGY |
| 306 | METALLURGICAL ENGINEERING | 342 | POLYMER ENGINEERING AND TECHNOLOGY |
| 307 | METALLURGY | 343 | POLYMER TECHNOLOGY |
| 308 | METALLURGY AND MATERIAL TECHNOLOGY | 344 | POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN COMPUTER APPLICATION |
| 309 | MICRO ELECTRONICS | 345 | POST PLASTIC MOULD DESIGN |
| 310 | MINE ENGINEERING | 346 | POWER ELECTRONICS |
| 311 | MINE SURVEYING | 347 | POWER SYSTEMS ENGINEERING |
| 312 | MINING & MINE SURVEYING | 348 | PRECISION MANUFACTURING |
| 313 | MINING ENGINEERING | 349 | PRINTING TECHNOLOGY |
| 314 | MLT | 350 | PRODUCTION AND INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING |
| 315 | MODERN OFFICE MANAGEMENT | 351 | PRODUCTION ENGINEERING |
| 316 | MODERN OFFICE MANAGEMENT & SECRETARIAL PRACTICE | 352 | PRODUCTION ENGINEERING (SANDWICH) |
| 317 | MODERN OFFICE PRACTICE | 353 | PRODUCTION TECHNOLOGY |
| 318 | NAVY ENTRY ARTIFICER/ DIPLOMA IN MECHANICAL AND ELECTRICAL | 354 | PULP TECHNOLOGY |
| 319 | NETWORK ENGINEERING | 355 | QUANTITY SURVEYING & CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT |
| 320 | OFFICE MANAGEMENT AND COMPUTER APPLICATION | 356 | REFRIGERATION & AIR CONDITIONING |
| 321 | OPHTHALMIC TECHNOLOGY | 357 | REFRIGERATION AND AIR CONDITIONING |
| 322 | OPTO-ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING | 358 | REFRIGERATOR AND AIR CONDITIONING |
| | | 359 | ROBOTICS AND MECHATRONICS |
| | | 360 | RUBBER TECHNOLOGY |
| | | 361 | SADDLERY TECHNOLOGY & EXPORT MANAGEMENT |
| | | 362 | SHIPBUILDING ENGINEERING |
| | | 363 | SOUND RECORDING AND ENGINEERING |

| | |
|-----|---|
| 364 | SUGAR TECHNOLOGY |
| 365 | SURFACE COATING TECHNOLOGY |
| 366 | SURVEY ENGINEERING |
| 367 | TECHNICAL CHEMISTRY |
| 368 | TECHNICIAN X-RAY TECHNOLOGY |
| 369 | TELECOMMUNICATION ENGINEERING |
| 370 | TELECOMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY |
| 371 | TEXTILE CHEMISTRY |
| 372 | TEXTILE DESIGN |
| 373 | TEXTILE DESIGNING |
| 374 | TEXTILE ENGINEERING |
| 375 | TEXTILE MANUFACTURES |
| 376 | TEXTILE MANUFACTURING AND TECHNOLOGY |
| 377 | TEXTILE MARKETING & MGT |
| 378 | TEXTILE PROCESSING |
| 379 | TEXTILE PROCESSING TECHNOLOGY |
| 380 | TEXTILE TECHNOLOGY |
| 381 | TEXTILE TECHNOLOGY (SANDWICH) |
| 382 | TEXTILE TECHNOLOGY(TEXTILE DESIGN & WEAVING) |

| | |
|-----|---|
| 383 | TEXTILE TECHNOLOGY(MANMADE FIBRE) |
| 384 | TOOL & DIE MAKING |
| 385 | TOOL AND DIE ENGINEERING |
| 386 | TOOL AND DIE MAKING |
| 387 | TOOL AND DIE UNDER MECHANICAL ENGINEERING |
| 388 | TOOL DIE & MOULD MAKING |
| 389 | TRANSPORTATION ENGINEERING |
| 390 | TRAVEL & TOURISM |
| 391 | TRAVEL AND TOURISM |
| 392 | TV & SOUND ENGINEERING |
| 393 | WATER RESOURCE MANAGEMENT |
| 394 | WATER TECHNOLOGY AND HEALTH SCIENCE |
| 395 | WEAPONS ENGINEERING |
| 396 | WEB DESIGNING |
| 397 | WEB TECHNOLOGIES |
| 398 | WOOD AND PAPER TECHNOLOGY |
| 399 | WOOD TECHNOLOGY |

2.2

Program: Engineering and Technology

Level: Post Diploma

| S.No | NAME OF THE COURSE |
|------|---|
| 1 | ADVANCED DIE & MOULD MAKING |
| 2 | ADVANCED DIPLOMA IN COMPUTER APPLICATIONS |
| 3 | ADVANCED ELECTRICAL POWER SYSTEM |
| 4 | ADVANCED ELECTRONICS AND COMMUNICATION ENGINEERING |
| 5 | ADVANCED MECHATRONICS & INDUSTRIAL AUTOMATION |
| 6 | ADVANCED REFRIGERATION & AIR CONDITIONING [SW] [SF] |
| 7 | AUTOMOBILE ENGINEERING |
| 8 | BIOTECHNOLOGY TISSUE CULTURE |
| 9 | CAD CAM |
| 10 | CAD/CAM |
| 11 | CIVIL ENGINEERING |
| 12 | COMPUTER HARDWARE & NETWORKING |
| 13 | COMPUTER AIDED DESIGN AND MANUFACTURE |
| 14 | COMPUTER AIDED DESIGN MANUFACTURE AND ENGINEERING |
| 15 | COMPUTER APPLICATIONS |

| | |
|----|--|
| 16 | COMPUTER APPLICATIONS IN INDUSTRIAL DRIVES |
| 17 | COMPUTER HARDWARE & NETWORKING |
| 18 | COMPUTER HARDWARE MAINTENANCE & NETWORKING |
| 19 | COMPUTER NETWORKS |
| 20 | ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING |
| 21 | ELECTRONICS AND TELECOMMUNICATIONS ENGINEERING |
| 22 | EMBEDDED SYSTEMS |
| 23 | FIRE TECHNOLOGY AND SAFETY |
| 24 | GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEM (G.I.S.) & GLOBAL POSITIONING SYSTEM |
| 25 | INDUSTRIAL SAFETY |
| 26 | INDUSTRIAL SEFTY & ENGINEERING |
| 27 | INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY |
| 28 | KNITTING AND GARMENT TECHNOLOGY |
| 29 | MECHANICAL ENGINEERING |
| 30 | MEDICAL ELECTRONICS |
| 31 | PETROCHEMICAL ENGINEERING |
| 32 | PLANT ENGINEERING |
| 33 | PLASTIC MOULD DESIGN |

| | |
|----|---|
| 34 | PLASTIC MOULD TECHNOLOGY (DPMT/PDPMT) |
| 35 | PLASTIC TECHNOLOGY (DPT/PDPT) |
| 36 | PLASTICS MOULD DESIGN |
| 37 | PLASTICS PROCESSING & TESTING |
| 38 | POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN COMPUTER APPLICATION |
| 39 | POST PLASTIC MOULD DESIGN |
| 40 | POST PLASTIC PROCESS & TESTING |
| 41 | POWER PLANT ENGINEERING & ENERGY MANAGEMENT |
| 42 | PRODUCTION ENGINEERING SYSTEM TECHNOLOGY |

| | |
|----|------------------------------------|
| 43 | REFRIGERATION AND AIR CONDITIONING |
| 44 | RUBBER TECHNOLOGY |
| 45 | SOFTWARE SYSTEMS |
| 46 | SOFTWARE TESTING |
| 47 | TEXTILE PROCESSING |
| 48 | THERMAL POWER ENGINEERING |
| 49 | TOOL AND DIE ENGINEERING |
| 50 | TOOL DESIGN |
| 51 | TOWN PLANNING AND ARCHITECTURE |
| 52 | VLSI DESIGN |
| 53 | WEB DESIGNING |

2.3

Program: Engineering and Technology

Level: Post Graduate

| S.No | NAME OF THE COURSE |
|------|--|
| 1 | ADVANCED COMMUNICATION AND INFORMATION SYSTEM |
| 2 | ADVANCED COMPUTER AIDED DESIGN |
| 3 | ADVANCED DESIGN AND MANUFACTURING |
| 4 | ADVANCED ELECTRICAL POWER SYSTEM |
| 5 | ADVANCED ELECTRONICS |
| 6 | ADVANCED ELECTRONICS AND COMMUNICATION ENGINEERING |
| 7 | ADVANCED MANUFACTURING AND MECHANICAL SYSTEMS DESIGN |
| 8 | ADVANCED MANUFACTURING SYSTEMS |
| 9 | ADVANCED MANUFACTURING TECHNOLOGY |
| 10 | ADVANCED MATERIALS TECHNOLOGY |
| 11 | ADVANCED PRODUCTION SYSTEMS |
| 12 | AERO DYNAMIC ENGINEERING |
| 13 | AERO SPACE ENGINEERING |
| 14 | AERONAUTICAL ENGINEERING |
| 15 | AGRICULTURAL ENGINEERING |
| 16 | AIR ARMAMENT |
| 17 | APPAREL TECHNOLOGY |
| 18 | APPLIED ELECTRONICS |
| 19 | APPLIED ELECTRONICS AND COMMUNICATIONS |
| 20 | APPLIED ELECTRONICS AND INSTRUMENTATION ENGINEERING |
| 21 | APPLIED INSTRUMENTATION |
| 22 | ARMAMENT ENGINEERING (GUN FITTER) |
| 23 | ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE |
| 24 | ATMOSPHERIC SCIENCE |

| | |
|----|--|
| 25 | AUTOMATED MANUFACTURING SYSTEMS |
| 26 | AUTOMATION |
| 27 | AUTOMATION AND CONTROL POWER SYSTEMS |
| 28 | AUTOMATION AND ROBOTICS |
| 29 | AUTOMOBILE ENGINEERING |
| 30 | AUTOMOTIVE ENGINEERING |
| 31 | AUTOMOTIVE TECHNOLOGY |
| 32 | AVIONICS |
| 33 | BIO METRICS & CYBER SECURITY |
| 34 | BIOCHEMICAL ENGINEERING |
| 35 | BIOCHEMICAL ENGINEERING AND BIOTECHNOLOGY |
| 36 | BIOINFORMATICS |
| 37 | BIOMEDICAL ELECTRONICS |
| 38 | BIOMEDICAL ENGINEERING |
| 39 | BIOMEDICAL INSTRUMENTATION |
| 40 | BIOMEDICAL SIGNAL PROCESSING AND INSTRUMENTATION |
| 41 | BIOPROCESS TECHNOLOGY |
| 42 | BIOTECHNOLOGY |
| 43 | BIOTECHNOLOGY AND BIOCHEMICAL ENGINEERING |
| 44 | BUILDING CONSTRUCTION TECHNOLOGY |
| 45 | CAD CAM |
| 46 | CAD/CAM |
| 47 | CAD/CAM ENGINEERING |
| 48 | CAD/CAM/CAE |
| 49 | CERAMIC ENGINEERING AND TECHNOLOGY |
| 50 | CERAMICS ENGINEERING |

| | |
|----|--|
| 51 | CHEMICAL ENGINEERING |
| 52 | CHEMICAL PROCESSING IN TEXTILES |
| 53 | CHEMICAL REACTION ENGINEERING |
| 54 | CHEMICAL TECHNOLOGY |
| 55 | CHEMICAL TECHNOLOGY(RUBBER / PLASTIC) |
| 56 | CIVIL (PUBLIC HEALTH & ENVIRONMENT) ENGINEERING |
| 57 | CIVIL ENGINEERING |
| 58 | CIVIL ENGINEERING (ENVIRONMENTAL & POLLUTION CONTROL) |
| 59 | CIVIL ENGINEERING ENVIRONMENT & POLLUTION CONTROL |
| 60 | CIVIL ENGINEERING(CONSTRUCTION TECHNOLOGY) |
| 61 | COMBAT VEHICLES(MECHANICAL ENGINEERING) |
| 62 | COMMUNICATION & SIGNAL PROCESS |
| 63 | COMMUNICATION AND INFORMATION SYSTEMS |
| 64 | COMMUNICATION ENGINEERING |
| 65 | COMMUNICATION ENGINEERING AND SIGNAL PROCESSING |
| 66 | COMMUNICATION NETWORKS |
| 67 | COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS |
| 68 | COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY AND MANAGEMENT |
| 69 | COMMUNICATIONS ENGINEERING |
| 70 | COMPUTATIONAL ANALYSIS IN MECHANICAL SCIENCE |
| 71 | COMPUTATIONAL MECHANICS |
| 72 | COMPUTATIONAL MECHANICS (MECHANICAL ENGINEERING) |
| 73 | COMPUTER AIDED ANALYSIS AND DESIGN |
| 74 | COMPUTER AIDED DESIGN |
| 75 | COMPUTER AIDED DESIGN & COMPUTER AIDED MANUFACTURE |
| 76 | COMPUTER AIDED DESIGN AND MANUFACTURE |
| 77 | COMPUTER AIDED DESIGN MANUFACTURE AND AUTOMATION |
| 78 | COMPUTER AIDED DESIGN MANUFACTURE AND ENGINEERING |
| 79 | COMPUTER AIDED DESIGN OF STRUCTURES |
| 80 | COMPUTER AIDED PROCESS DESIGN |
| 81 | COMPUTER AIDED STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS AND DESIGN |
| 82 | COMPUTER AIDED STRUCTURAL ENGINEERING |

| | |
|-----|--|
| 83 | COMPUTER AND COMMUNICATION |
| 84 | COMPUTER AND COMMUNICATION ENGINEERING |
| 85 | COMPUTER AND INFORMATION SCIENCE |
| 86 | COMPUTER APPLICATIONS |
| 87 | COMPUTER APPLICATIONS IN INDUSTRIAL DRIVES |
| 88 | COMPUTER COGNITION AND TECHNOLOGY |
| 89 | COMPUTER ENGINEERING |
| 90 | COMPUTER ENGINEERING & APPLICATION |
| 91 | COMPUTER ENGINEERING AND NETWORKING |
| 92 | COMPUTER HARDWARE & NETWORKING |
| 93 | COMPUTER INTEGRATED MANUFACTURING |
| 94 | COMPUTER NETWORKING |
| 95 | COMPUTER NETWORKING AND ENGINEERING |
| 96 | COMPUTER NETWORKS |
| 97 | COMPUTER NETWORKS AND INFORMATION SECURITY |
| 98 | COMPUTER NETWORKS AND INTERNET SECURITY |
| 99 | COMPUTER SCIENCE & ENGINEERING |
| 100 | COMPUTER SCIENCE |
| 101 | COMPUTER SCIENCE & ENGINEERING |
| 102 | COMPUTER SCIENCE & TECHNOLOGY |
| 103 | COMPUTER SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING |
| 104 | COMPUTER SCIENCE AND INFORMATION SECURITY |
| 105 | COMPUTER SCIENCE AND INFORMATION SYSTEM |
| 106 | COMPUTER SCIENCE AND INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY |
| 107 | COMPUTER SCIENCE AND SYSTEMS ENGINEERING |
| 108 | COMPUTER SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY |
| 109 | COMPUTER SYSTEMS AND TECHNOLOGY |
| 110 | COMPUTER TECHNOLOGY |
| 111 | COMPUTER TECHNOLOGY AND APPLICATIONS |
| 112 | COMPUTER VISION AND IMAGE PROCESSING |
| 113 | COMPUTING IN COMPUTING |
| 114 | CONSTRUCTION ENGINEERING |
| 115 | CONSTRUCTION ENGINEERING AND MANAGEMENT |
| 116 | CONSTRUCTION ENGINEERING AND MANAGEMENT |
| 117 | CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT |

| | | | |
|-----|---|-----|---|
| 118 | CONSTRUCTION PLANNING AND MANAGEMENT | 155 | ELECTRICAL AND COMPUTER ENGINEERING |
| 119 | CONSTRUCTION PROJECT MANAGEMENT | 156 | ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS (POWER SYSTEM) |
| 120 | CONSTRUCTION TECHNOLOGY | 157 | ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING |
| 121 | CONSTRUCTION TECHNOLOGY & MANAGEMENT | 158 | ELECTRICAL AND MECHANICAL ENGINEERING |
| 122 | CONSTRUCTION TECHNOLOGY AND MANAGEMENT | 159 | ELECTRICAL AND POWER ENGINEERING |
| 123 | CONTROL & INSTRUMENT | 160 | ELECTRICAL DEVICES AND POWER SYSTEMS |
| 124 | CONTROL AND INSTRUMENTATION | 161 | ELECTRICAL DRIVES AND CONTROL |
| 125 | CONTROL ENGINEERING | 162 | ELECTRICAL ENERGY SYSTEMS |
| 126 | CONTROL SYSTEM ENGINEERING | 163 | ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING |
| 127 | CONTROL SYSTEMS | 164 | ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING (ELECTRONICS & POWER) |
| 128 | CRYOGENIC ENGINEERING | 165 | ELECTRICAL MACHINES |
| 129 | CYBER SECURITY | 166 | ELECTRICAL MACHINES AND DRIVES |
| 130 | DESIGN AND PRODUCTION | 167 | ELECTRICAL POWER AND ENERGY SYSTEM |
| 131 | DESIGN AND THERMAL ENGINEERING | 168 | ELECTRICAL POWER ENGINEERING |
| 132 | DESIGN ENGINEERING | 169 | ELECTRICAL POWER SYSTEM |
| 133 | DESIGN FOR MANUFACTURING | 170 | ELECTRICAL POWER SYSTEMS |
| 134 | DESIGN OF MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT | 171 | ELECTRONIC CIRCUITS AND SYSTEM DESIGN |
| 135 | DESIGN OF MECHANICAL SYSTEMS | 172 | ELECTRONIC ENGINEERING |
| 136 | DIGITAL COMMUNICATION | 173 | ELECTRONIC INSTRUMENTATION AND CONTROL ENGINEERING |
| 137 | DIGITAL COMMUNICATIONS | 174 | ELECTRONICS |
| 138 | DIGITAL COMMUNICATIONS AND NETWORKING | 175 | ELECTRONICS & COMMUNICATION ENGG |
| 139 | DIGITAL ELECTRONICS | 176 | ELECTRONICS & COMMUNICATION ENGG(INDUSTRY INTEGRATED) |
| 140 | DIGITAL ELECTRONICS AND COMMUNICATION ENGINEERING | 177 | ELECTRONICS & COMMUNICATION(VLSI DESIGN) |
| 141 | DIGITAL ELECTRONICS AND COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS | 178 | ELECTRONICS & INSTRUMENTATION ENGINEERING |
| 142 | DIGITAL ELECTRONICS AND ENGINEERING | 179 | ELECTRONICS & TELE-COMMUNICATION ENGINEERING |
| 143 | DIGITAL ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING | 180 | ELECTRONICS & TELECOMMUNICATION ENGINEERING (TECHNOLOGYNICIAN ELECTRONIC RADIO) |
| 144 | DIGITAL IMAGE PROCESSING | 181 | ELECTRONICS AND COMMUNICATIONS ENGINEERING |
| 145 | DIGITAL INSTRUMENTATION | 182 | ELECTRONICS AND CONTROL SYSTEMS |
| 146 | DIGITAL SIGNAL PROCESSING | 183 | ELECTRONICS AND INSTRUMENTATION ENGINEERING |
| 147 | DIGITAL SYSTEMS | 184 | ELECTRONICS AND TELECOMMUNICATIONS ENGINEERING |
| 148 | DIGITAL SYSTEMS AND COMMUNICATIONS ENGINEERING | 185 | ELECTRONICS COMMUNICATION AND INSTRUMENTATION ENGG |
| 149 | DIGITAL SYSTEMS AND COMPUTER ELECTRONICS | 186 | ELECTRONICS DESIGN AND TECHNOLOGY |
| 150 | DISTRIBUTED SYSTEMS | 187 | ELECTRONICS DESIGN TECHNOLOGY |
| 151 | DRUGS AND PHARMACEUTICALS | | |
| 152 | DYESTUFF TECHNOLOGY | | |
| 153 | EARTHQUAKE ENGINEERING | | |
| 154 | ELECTRIC POWER SYSTEM | | |

| | |
|-----|--|
| 188 | ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING |
| 189 | ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING (SELF-FINANCED) |
| 190 | ELECTRONICS PRODUCT DESIGN AND TECHNOLOGY |
| 191 | ELECTRONICS SYSTEMS AND COMMUNICATION |
| 192 | ELECTRONICS TECHNOLOGY |
| 193 | EMBEDDED AND REAL TIME SYSTEMS |
| 194 | EMBEDDED SYSTEM & COMPUTING |
| 195 | EMBEDDED SYSTEM AND VLSI |
| 196 | EMBEDDED SYSTEM AND VLSI DESIGN |
| 197 | EMBEDDED SYSTEMS |
| 198 | EMBEDDED SYSTEMS TECHNOLOGIES |
| 199 | ENERGETIC MATERIALS & POLYMERS |
| 200 | ENERGY AND ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT |
| 201 | ENERGY ENGINEERING |
| 202 | ENERGY MANAGEMENT |
| 203 | ENERGY SYSTEMS |
| 204 | ENERGY SYSTEMS AND MANAGEMENT |
| 205 | ENERGY SYSTEMS ENGINEERING |
| 206 | ENERGY TECHNOLOGY |
| 207 | ENGINEERING DESIGN |
| 208 | ENGINEERING EDUCATION |
| 209 | ENGINEERING STATISTICS |
| 210 | ENVIRONMENT AND WATER RESOURCE ENGINEERING |
| 211 | ENVIRONMENT ENGINEERING |
| 212 | ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING |
| 213 | ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING AND MANAGEMENT |
| 214 | ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT |
| 215 | ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING |
| 216 | ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY |
| 217 | E-SECURITY |
| 218 | FARM MACHINERY |
| 219 | FASHION AND APPAREL ENGINEERING |
| 220 | FOOD BIOTECHNOLOGY |
| 221 | FOOD ENGINEERING AND TECHNOLOGY |
| 222 | FOOD PROCESSING TECHNOLOGY |
| 223 | FOOD TECHNOLOGY |
| 224 | FOUNDATION ENGINEERING |

| | |
|-----|--|
| 225 | FRACTURE MECHANICS |
| 226 | FUEL AND COMBUSTION |
| 227 | FUTURE STUDIES & PLANNING |
| 228 | GAS TURBINE TECHNOLOGY |
| 229 | GEO INFORMATICS |
| 230 | GEOINFORMATICS AND SURVEYING TECHNOLOGY |
| 231 | GEOMACHINES AND STRUCTURES |
| 232 | GEOTECHNICAL AND GEOENVIRONMENTAL ENERGY |
| 233 | GEOTECHNICAL EARTHQUAKE ENGINEERING |
| 234 | GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING |
| 235 | GEOTECHNOLOGY |
| 236 | GREEN TECHNOLOGY |
| 237 | GUIDANCE AND NAVIGATION CONTROL |
| 238 | GUIDED MISSILES |
| 239 | HEALTH SCIENCE AND WATER ENGINEERING |
| 240 | HEAT AND POWER |
| 241 | HEAT POWER AND THERMAL ENGINEERING |
| 242 | HEAT POWER ENGINEERING |
| 243 | HEAT VENTILATION AND AIR CONDITIONING |
| 244 | HIGH VOLTAGE AND POWER SYSTEMS ENGINEERING |
| 245 | HIGH VOLTAGE ENGINEERING |
| 246 | HIGHWAY ENGINEERING |
| 247 | HIGHWAY TECHNOLOGY |
| 248 | HILL AREA DEVELOPMENT ENGINEERING |
| 249 | HYDRAULICS & FLOOD CONTROL |
| 250 | HYDRAULICS ENGINEERING |
| 251 | IMAGE PROCESSING |
| 252 | INDUSTRIAL AND PRODUCTION ENGINEERING |
| 253 | INDUSTRIAL AUTOMATION AND ROBOTICS |
| 254 | INDUSTRIAL BIOTECHNOLOGY |
| 255 | INDUSTRIAL CATALYSIS |
| 256 | INDUSTRIAL DESIGN |
| 257 | INDUSTRIAL DRIVES AND CONTROL |
| 258 | INDUSTRIAL ELECTRONICS |
| 259 | INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING |
| 260 | INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING AND MANAGEMENT |
| 261 | INDUSTRIAL INSTRUMENTATION AND CONTROL |
| 262 | INDUSTRIAL METALLURGY |
| 263 | INDUSTRIAL POLLUTION CONTROL |

| | |
|-----|--|
| 264 | INDUSTRIAL POWER CONTROL AND DRIVES |
| 265 | INDUSTRIAL REFRIGERATION AND CRYOGENICS |
| 266 | INDUSTRIAL SAFETY |
| 267 | INDUSTRIAL SAFETY & ENGINEERING |
| 268 | INDUSTRIAL SAFETY AND ENGINEERING |
| 269 | INDUSTRIAL SEFTY & ENGINEERING |
| 270 | INDUSTRIAL STRUCTURES |
| 271 | INDUSTRIAL SYSTEMS ENGINEERING |
| 272 | INFORMATION AND COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY |
| 273 | INFORMATION ENGINEERING |
| 274 | INFORMATION SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY |
| 275 | INFORMATION SECURITY |
| 276 | INFORMATION SECURITY MANAGEMENT |
| 277 | INFORMATION SYSTEMS |
| 278 | INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY |
| 279 | INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY AND ENGINEERING |
| 280 | INFRASTRUCTURE ENGINEERING |
| 281 | INFRASTRUCTURE ENGINEERING AND MANAGEMENT |
| 282 | INFRASTRUCTURE MANAGEMENT |
| 283 | INSTRUMENTATION |
| 284 | INSTRUMENTATION & CONTROL |
| 285 | INSTRUMENTATION & CONTROL ENGINEERING |
| 286 | INSTRUMENTATION AND CONTROL |
| 287 | INSTRUMENTATION AND CONTROL ENGINEERING |
| 288 | INSTRUMENTATION ENGINEERING |
| 289 | INTEGRATED POWER SYSTEMS |
| 290 | INTELLIGENT SYSTEMS |
| 291 | INTERNAL COMBUSTION AND AUTOMOBILES |
| 292 | INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENIGENES AND TURBO MACHINERY |
| 293 | INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINEERING |
| 294 | IRRIGATION AND DRAINAGE ENGINEERING |
| 295 | IRRIGATION ENGINEERING |
| 296 | LASER AND ELECTRO OPTICS |
| 297 | LEAN MANUFACTURING ENGINEERING |
| 298 | LEATHER TECHNOLOGY |
| 299 | MACHINE DESIGN |
| 300 | MACHINE DESIGN AND ROBOTICS |

| | |
|-----|---|
| 301 | MAINTENANCE ENGINEERING |
| 302 | MAN-MADE TEXTILE TECHNOLOGY |
| 303 | MANUFACTURING AND AUTOMATION |
| 304 | MANUFACTURING ENGINEERING |
| 305 | MANUFACTURING ENGINEERING AND AUTOMATION |
| 306 | MANUFACTURING ENGINEERING AND MANAGEMENT |
| 307 | MANUFACTURING ENGINEERING AND TECHNOLOGY |
| 308 | MANUFACTURING PROCESS |
| 309 | MANUFACTURING PROCESS & AUTOMATION ENGINEERING |
| 310 | MANUFACTURING SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING |
| 311 | MANUFACTURING SYSTEMS AND MANAGEMENT |
| 312 | MANUFACTURING SYSTEMS ENGINEERING |
| 313 | MANUFACTURING TECHNOLOGY |
| 314 | MARINE ENGINEERING |
| 315 | MARINE TECHNOLOGY |
| 316 | MASTER OF ENGINEERING AND MANAGEMENT |
| 317 | MASTER OF SCIENCE IN SOFTWARE ENGINEERING |
| 318 | MASTERS IN ENGINEERING AND MANAGEMENT |
| 319 | MASTERS OF ENGINEERING AND MANAGEMENT |
| 320 | MATERIAL SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY |
| 321 | MATERIALS ENGINEERING |
| 322 | MECHANICAL AND AUTOMATION ENGINEERING |
| 323 | MECHANICAL CAD/CAM |
| 324 | MECHANICAL ENGINEERING |
| 325 | MECHANICAL ENGINEERING (INDUSTRY INTEGRATED) |
| 326 | MECHANICAL ENGINEERING (PROD) |
| 327 | MECHANICAL ENGINEERING DESIGN |
| 328 | MECHANICAL ENGINEERING PRODUCTION |
| 329 | MECHANICAL ENGINEERING(PRODUCTION) |
| 330 | MECHANICAL SYSTEM DESIGN |
| 331 | MECHANICAL WELDING AND SHEET METAL ENGINEERING |
| 332 | MECHANICAL(COMPUTER INTEGRATED MANUFACTURING) |
| 333 | MECHANICAL-COMPUTER AIDED DESIGN/COMPUTER AIDED MANUFACTURING |

| | |
|-----|---|
| 334 | MECHANICAL-MANUFACTURING ENGINEERING |
| 335 | MECHATRONICS |
| 336 | MEDICAL ELECTRONICS |
| 337 | METALLURGICAL AND MATERIALS ENGINEERING |
| 338 | METALLURGICAL ENGINEERING |
| 339 | METALLURGY |
| 340 | METALLURGY AND MATERIAL TECHNOLOGY |
| 341 | MICRO AND NANO ELECTRONICS |
| 342 | MICRO ELECTRONICS |
| 343 | MICRO ELECTRONICS & VLSI DESIGN |
| 344 | MICRO ELECTRONICS AND CONTROL SYSTEMS |
| 345 | MICRO ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING |
| 346 | MICROELECTRONICS ENGINEERING |
| 347 | MICROWAVE & OPTICAL COMMUNICATION |
| 348 | MICROWAVE AND COMMUNICATION ENGINEERING |
| 349 | MICROWAVE AND MILLIMETER ENGINEERING |
| 350 | MICROWAVE AND RADAR ENGINEERING |
| 351 | MICROWAVE AND TV ENGINEERING |
| 352 | MICROWAVE ENGINEERING |
| 353 | MICROWAVES |
| 354 | MINING ENGINEERING |
| 355 | MOBILE COMMUNICATION AND NETWORK TECHNOLOGY |
| 356 | MOBILE TECHNOLOGY |
| 357 | MODELING & SIMULATION |
| 358 | MODERN COMMUNICATION ENGINEERING |
| 359 | MULTIMEDIA AND SOFTWARE ENGINEERING |
| 360 | MULTIMEDIA TECHNOLOGY |
| 361 | NANO SCIENCE & TECHNOLOGY |
| 362 | NANO TECHNOLOGY |
| 363 | NETWORK ENGINEERING |
| 364 | NETWORK INFRASTRUCTURE MANAGEMENT |
| 365 | NETWORK SECURITY AND MANAGEMENT |
| 366 | NETWORKING |
| 367 | NETWORKING AND INTERNET ENGINEERING |
| 368 | NEURAL NETWORKS |
| 369 | NEW MATERIAL PROCESS AND TECHNOLOGY |
| 370 | NUCLEAR SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY |
| 371 | OIL TECHNOLOGY |

| | |
|-----|--|
| 372 | OILS, OLEOCHEMICALS AND SURFACTANTS TECHNOLOGY |
| 373 | OPTICAL ENGINEERING |
| 374 | OPTICS AND OPTOELECTRONICS |
| 375 | OPTOELECTRONICS & COMMUNICATION |
| 376 | OPTOELECTRONICS AND LASER TECHNOLOGY |
| 377 | OPTO-ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING |
| 378 | PAINT TECHNOLOGY |
| 379 | PARALLEL DISTRIBUTED SYSTEMS |
| 380 | PERFUMERY AND FLAVOUR TECHNOLOGY |
| 381 | PERVASIVE COMPUTING TECHNOLOGY |
| 382 | PETROCHEM AND PETROLEUM REFINERY ENGINEERING |
| 383 | PETROCHEMICAL ENGINEERING |
| 384 | PETROCHEMICAL TECHNOLOGY |
| 385 | PETROLEUM ENGINEERING |
| 386 | PETROLEUM TECHNOLOGY |
| 387 | PHARMACEUTICALS AND FINE CHEMICAL TECHNOLOGY |
| 388 | PHARMACEUTICALS CHEMISTRY AND TECHNOLOGY |
| 389 | PHYSICAL METALLURGY |
| 390 | PLANT DESIGN |
| 391 | PLASTIC ENGINEERING |
| 392 | PLASTICS ENGINEERING |
| 393 | PLASTICS PROCESSING AND TESTING |
| 394 | PLASTICS TECHNOLOGY |
| 395 | POLYMER ENGINEERING |
| 396 | POLYMER NANOTECHNOLOGY |
| 397 | POLYMER SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY |
| 398 | POLYMER TECHNOLOGY |
| 399 | POWER AND ENERGY ENGINEERING |
| 400 | POWER AND INDUSTRIAL DRIVES |
| 401 | POWER CONTROL AND DRIVES |
| 402 | POWER ELECTRONICS |
| 403 | POWER ELECTRONICS AND CONTROL |
| 404 | POWER ELECTRONICS AND DRIVES |
| 405 | POWER ELECTRONICS AND ELECTRICAL DRIVES |
| 406 | POWER ELECTRONICS AND POWER SYSTEMS |
| 407 | POWER ELECTRONICS AND SYSTEMS |
| 408 | POWER ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING |
| 409 | POWER ENGINEERING |

| | | | |
|-----|--|-----|--|
| 410 | POWER ENGINEERING AND ENERGY SYSTEMS | 447 | RELIABILITY ENGINEERING |
| 411 | POWER PLANT ENGINEERING & ENERGY MANAGEMENT | 448 | REMOTE SENSING |
| 412 | POWER SYSTEM AND CONTROL | 449 | REMOTE SENSING AND WIRELESS SENSOR NETWORKS |
| 413 | POWER SYSTEM AND CONTROL AUTOMATION | 450 | RENEWABLE ENERGY |
| 414 | POWER SYSTEM WITH EMPHASIS H. V. ENGINEERING | 451 | ROBOTICS AND MECHATRONICS |
| 415 | POWER SYSTEMS | 452 | ROCKET PROPULSION |
| 416 | POWER SYSTEMS AND AUTOMATION | 453 | RUBBER TECHNOLOGY |
| 417 | POWER SYSTEMS AND POWER ELECTRONICS | 454 | SCIENTIFIC COMPUTING |
| 418 | POWER SYSTEMS CONTROL AND AUTOMATION ENGINEERING | 455 | SEISMIC DESIGN AND EARTHQUAKE ENGINEERING |
| 419 | POWER SYSTEMS ENGINEERING | 456 | SIGNAL PROCESSING |
| 420 | PRE STRESSED CONCRETE | 457 | SIGNAL PROCESSING AND COMMUNICATIONS |
| 421 | PRINTING GRAPHICS | 458 | SOFTWARE ENGINEERING |
| 422 | PRINTING TECHNOLOGY | 459 | SOFTWARE SYSTEMS |
| 423 | PROCESS AND FOOD ENGINEERING | 460 | SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION ENGINEERING |
| 424 | PROCESS CONTROL | 461 | SOIL MECHANICS |
| 425 | PROCESS DYNAMICS AND CONTROL | 462 | SOIL MECHANICS AND FOUNDATION ENGINEERING |
| 426 | PROCESS INSTRUMENTATION | 463 | SPATIAL INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY |
| 427 | PROCESS METALLURGY | 464 | SPORTS TECHNOLOGY |
| 428 | PRODUCT DESIGN | 465 | STRUCTURAL AND FOUNDATION ENGINEERING |
| 429 | PRODUCT DESIGN AND COMMERCE | 466 | STRUCTURAL DESIGN |
| 430 | PRODUCT DESIGN AND DEVELOPMENT | 467 | STRUCTURAL ENGINEERING |
| 431 | PRODUCT DESIGN AND MANUFACTURING | 468 | STRUCTURAL ENGINEERING AND CONSTRUCTION |
| 432 | PRODUCTION AND INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING | 469 | STRUCTURAL ENGINEERING AND CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT |
| 433 | PRODUCTION ENGINEERING | 470 | SURFACE COATING TECHNOLOGY |
| 434 | PRODUCTION ENGINEERING AND ENGINEERING DESIGN | 471 | SYSTEM MANAGEMENT |
| 435 | PRODUCTION ENGINEERING SYSTEM TECHNOLOGY | 472 | SYSTEM SOFTWARE |
| 436 | PRODUCTION MANAGEMENT | 473 | SYSTEMS AND SIGNAL PROCESSING |
| 437 | PRODUCTION TECHNOLOGY | 474 | TECHNICAL TEXTILE |
| 438 | PRODUCTION TECHNOLOGY AND MANAGEMENT | 475 | TELECOMMUNICATION ENGINEERING |
| 439 | PROJECT MANAGEMENT | 476 | TELEMATICS |
| 440 | PROPULSION ENGINEERING | 477 | TEXTILE CHEMISTRY |
| 441 | QUALITY ENGINEERING AND MANAGEMENT | 478 | TEXTILE ENGINEERING |
| 442 | RADAR & COMMUNICATION | 479 | TEXTILE PROCESSING |
| 443 | RADIO FREQUENCY AND MICROWAVE ENGINEERING | 480 | TEXTILE PROCESSING TECHNOLOGY |
| 444 | RADIO PHYSICS AND ELECTRONICS | 481 | TEXTILE TECHNOLOGY |
| 445 | REAL TIME SYSTEMS | 482 | TEXTILE TECHNOLOGY (TECHNICAL TEXTILES) |
| 446 | REFRIGERATION & AIR CONDITIONING | 483 | THERMAL AND FLUID ENGINEERING |

| | |
|-----|---|
| 484 | THERMAL ENGINEERING |
| 485 | THERMAL POWER ENGINEERING |
| 486 | THERMAL SCIENCE |
| 487 | THERMAL SCIENCE ENGINEERING |
| 488 | THERMAL SCIENCES & ENERGY SYSTEMS |
| 489 | THERMAL SYSTEMS AND DESIGN |
| 490 | TOOL DESIGN |
| 491 | TOOL ENGINEERING |
| 492 | TOWN & COUNTRY PLANNING |
| 493 | TRAFFIC AND TRANSPORTING ENGINEERING |
| 494 | TRANSPORTATION ENGINEERING |
| 495 | TRANSPORTATION ENGINEERING AND MANAGEMENT |
| 496 | TRANSPORTATION SYSTEM ENGINEERING |
| 497 | TURBO MACHINERY |
| 498 | VIRTUAL PROTOTYPING & DIGITAL MANUFACTURING |
| 499 | VLSI |
| 500 | VLSI AND EMBEDDED SYSTEMS |
| 501 | VLSI AND EMBEDDED SYSTEMS DESIGN |

| | |
|-----|---------------------------------------|
| 502 | VLSI AND MICROELECTRONICS |
| 503 | VLSI DESIGN |
| 504 | VLSI DESIGN AND EMBEDDED SYSTEMS |
| 505 | VLSI DESIGN AND TESTING |
| 506 | VLSI SYSTEM DESIGN |
| 507 | VLSI SYSTEMS |
| 508 | WATER AND ENVIRONMENTAL TECHNOLOGY |
| 509 | WATER RESOURCE ENGINEERING |
| 510 | WATER RESOURCE MANAGEMENT |
| 511 | WATER RESOURCES AND HYDRO INFORMATICS |
| 512 | WEAPONS ENGINEERING |
| 513 | WEB TECHNOLOGIES |
| 514 | WIRED AND WIRELESS COMMUNICATION |
| 515 | WIRELESS AND MOBILE COMMUNICATIONS |
| 516 | WIRELESS COMMUNICATION & COMPUTING |
| 517 | WIRELESS COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY |
| 518 | WIRELESS COMMUNICATIONS |
| 519 | WIRELESS NETWORKS AND APPLICATIONS |
| 520 | WIRELESS TECHNOLOGY |

2.4

Program: Engineering and Technology

Level: Post Graduate Diploma

| S.No | NAME OF THE COURSE |
|------|------------------------------------|
| 1 | CEMENT TECHNOLOGY |
| 2 | COMPUTER APPLICATIONS |
| 3 | COMPUTER ENGINEERING & APPLICATION |
| 4 | COMPUTER HARDWARE & NETWORKING |
| 5 | FOOD, DRUG & COSMETICS |
| 6 | INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING |
| 7 | NETWORKING |

| | |
|----|---|
| 8 | PACKAGING TECHNOLOGY |
| 9 | PLASTICS PROCESSING & TESTING |
| 10 | PLASTICS PROCESSING AND TESTING |
| 11 | POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN COMPUTER APPLICATION |
| 12 | WEB DESIGNING |

2.5

Program: Engineering and Technology

Level: Under Graduate

| S.No | NAME OF THE COURSE |
|------|--|
| 1 | 3-D ANIMATION & GRAPHICS |
| 2 | ADVANCED COMMUNICATION AND INFORMATION SYSTEM |
| 3 | ADVANCED ELECTRONICS AND COMMUNICATION ENGINEERING |
| 4 | AERO SPACE ENGINEERING |
| 5 | AERONAUTICAL ENGINEERING |
| 6 | AGRICULTURAL ENGINEERING |
| 7 | AGRICULTURE ENGINEERING |

| | |
|----|---|
| 8 | AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE ENGINEERING |
| 9 | AIRLINE MANAGEMENT |
| 10 | APPAREL AND PRODUCTION MANAGEMENT |
| 11 | APPLIED ELECTRONICS & INSTRUMENTATION ENGINEERING |
| 12 | APPLIED ELECTRONICS AND INSTRUMENTATION ENGINEERING |
| 13 | ARCHITECTURAL ASSISTANTSHIP |
| 14 | ARCHITECTURE AND INTERIOR DECORATION |
| 15 | ARCHITECTURE ASSITANTSHIP |

| | |
|----|---|
| 16 | AUTOMATION AND ROBOTICS |
| 17 | AUTOMOBILE ENGINEERING |
| 18 | AUTOMOTIVE TECHNOLOGY |
| 19 | BIOCHEMICAL ENGINEERING |
| 20 | BIOMEDICAL ENGINEERING |
| 21 | BIOMEDICAL INSTRUMENTATION |
| 22 | BIOTECHNOLOGY |
| 23 | BIOTECHNOLOGY AND BIOCHEMICAL ENGINEERING |
| 24 | BUILDING AND CONSTRUCTION TECHNOLOGY |
| 25 | CEMENT AND CERAMIC TECHNOLOGY |
| 26 | CERAMIC ENGINEERING AND TECHNOLOGY |
| 27 | CERAMIC TECHNOLOGY |
| 28 | CERAMICS ENGINEERING |
| 29 | CHEMICAL ENGINEERING |
| 30 | CHEMICAL ENGINEERING (PLASTIC & POLYMER) |
| 31 | CHEMICAL TECHNOLOGY |
| 32 | CIVIL ENGINEERING |
| 33 | CIVIL ENGINEERING & PLANNING |
| 34 | CIVIL ENGINEERING (2 SHIFT) |
| 35 | CIVIL ENGINEERING (CONSTRUCTION TECHNOLOGY) |
| 36 | CIVIL ENGINEERING (ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING) |
| 37 | CIVIL ENGINEERING (FOR GIRLS) |
| 38 | CIVIL ENGINEERING (PUBLIC HEALTH ENGINEERING) |
| 39 | CIVIL ENGINEERING(CONSTRUCTION TECHNOLOGY) |
| 40 | CIVIL ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING |
| 41 | CIVIL TECHNOLOGY |
| 42 | COMMUNICATION ENGINEERING |
| 43 | COMPUTER AND COMMUNICATION ENGINEERING |
| 44 | COMPUTER ENGINEERING |
| 45 | COMPUTER ENGINEERING & APPLICATION |
| 46 | COMPUTER NETWORKING |
| 47 | COMPUTER SCIENCE & ENGINEERING |
| 48 | COMPUTER SCIENCE |
| 49 | COMPUTER SCIENCE & ENGINEERING |
| 50 | COMPUTER SCIENCE & TECHNOLOGY |
| 51 | COMPUTER SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING |
| 52 | COMPUTER SCIENCE AND INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY |

| | |
|----|---|
| 53 | COMPUTER SCIENCE AND SYSTEMS ENGINEERING |
| 54 | COMPUTER SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY |
| 55 | COMPUTER TECHNOLOGY |
| 56 | COMPUTING IN COMPUTING |
| 57 | COMPUTING IN MULTIMEDIA |
| 58 | COMPUTING IN SOFTWARE |
| 59 | CONSTRUCTION ENGINEERING |
| 60 | CONSTRUCTION ENGINEER AND MANAGEMENT |
| 61 | CONSTRUCTION TECHNOLOGY |
| 62 | CONSTRUCTION TECHNOLOGY AND MANAGEMENT |
| 63 | DIARY TECHNOLOGY |
| 64 | DIGITAL TECHNIQUES FOR DESIGN & PLANNING |
| 65 | DYESTUFF TECHNOLOGY |
| 66 | ELECTRICAL AND COMPUTER ENGINEERING |
| 67 | ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS (POWER SYSTEM) |
| 68 | ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING |
| 69 | ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING (SANDWICH) |
| 70 | ELECTRICAL AND INSTRUMENTATION ENGINEERING |
| 71 | ELECTRICAL AND MECHANICAL ENGINEERING |
| 72 | ELECTRICAL AND POWER ENGINEERING |
| 73 | ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING |
| 74 | ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING (ELECTRONICS & POWER) |
| 75 | ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING INDUSTRIAL CONTROL |
| 76 | ELECTRICAL INSTRUMENTATION AND CONTROL ENGINEERING |
| 77 | ELECTRICAL POWER ENGINEERING |
| 78 | ELECTRICAL, ELECTRONICS AND POWER |
| 79 | ELECTRONIC ENGINEERING |
| 80 | ELECTRONIC INSTRUMENTATION AND CONTROL ENGINEERING |
| 81 | ELECTRONIC SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING |
| 82 | ELECTRONICS |
| 83 | ELECTRONICS & COMMUNICATION ENGG |
| 84 | ELECTRONICS & COMMUNICATION ENGG(INDUSTRY INTEGRATED) |
| 85 | ELECTRONICS & COMMUNICATION ENGINEERING (INDUSTRY INTEGRATED) |
| 86 | ELECTRONICS & COMPUTER SCIENCE |

| | |
|-----|---|
| 87 | ELECTRONICS & INSTRUMENTATION ENGINEERING |
| 88 | ELECTRONICS & TELECOMMUNICATION |
| 89 | ELECTRONICS & TELE-COMMUNICATION ENGINEERING |
| 90 | ELECTRONICS & TELECOMMUNICATION ENGINEERING (TECHNOLOGYNICIAN ELECTRONIC RADIO) |
| 91 | Electronics and Communication Engineering (Microwaves) |
| 92 | ELECTRONICS AND COMMUNICATION ENGINEERING (SANDWICH) |
| 93 | ELECTRONICS AND COMMUNICATIONS ENGINEERING |
| 94 | ELECTRONICS AND COMPUTER ENGINEERING |
| 95 | ELECTRONICS AND CONTROL SYSTEMS |
| 96 | ELECTRONICS AND ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING |
| 97 | ELECTRONICS AND INSTRUMENTATION ENGINEERING |
| 98 | ELECTRONICS AND POWER ENGINEERING |
| 99 | ELECTRONICS AND TELECOMMUNICATIONS ENGINEERING |
| 100 | ELECTRONICS AND TELEMATICS ENGINEERING |
| 101 | ELECTRONICS COMMUNICATION AND INSTRUMENTATION ENGG |
| 102 | ELECTRONICS DESIGN TECHNOLOGY |
| 103 | ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING |
| 104 | ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING (SELF-FINANCED) |
| 105 | ELECTRONICS INSTRUMENT & CONTROL |
| 106 | ELECTRONICS INSTRUMENTATION AND CONTROL ENGINEERING |
| 107 | ELECTRONICS TECHNOLOGY |
| 108 | ENERGY ENGINEERING |
| 109 | ENGINEERING EDUCATION |
| 110 | ENVIRONMENT ENGINEERING |
| 111 | ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING |
| 112 | ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING |
| 113 | ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY |
| 114 | FACILITIES & SERVICES PLANNING |
| 115 | FASHION & APPAREL TECHNOLOGY |
| 116 | FASHION AND APPAREL ENGINEERING |
| 117 | FASHION TECHNOLOGY |
| 118 | FIBRES AND TEXTILES PROCESSING TECHNOLOGY |

| | |
|-----|--|
| 119 | FIRE TECHNOLOGY & SAFETY |
| 120 | FIRE TECHNOLOGY AND SAFETY |
| 121 | FOOD ENGINEERING AND TECHNOLOGY |
| 122 | FOOD PROCESSING & PRESERVATION |
| 123 | FOOD PROCESSING TECHNOLOGY |
| 124 | FOOD TECHNOLOGY |
| 125 | FOOTWEAR TECHNOLOGY |
| 126 | GEO INFORMATICS |
| 127 | INDUSTRIAL AND PRODUCTION ENGINEERING |
| 128 | INDUSTRIAL BIOTECHNOLOGY |
| 129 | INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING |
| 130 | INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING AND MANAGEMENT |
| 131 | INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTION ENGINEERING |
| 132 | INFORMATION AND COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY |
| 133 | INFORMATION ENGINEERING |
| 134 | INFORMATION SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING |
| 135 | INFORMATION SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY |
| 136 | INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY |
| 137 | INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY AND ENGINEERING |
| 138 | INSTRUMENT TECHNOLOGY |
| 139 | INSTRUMENTATION |
| 140 | INSTRUMENTATION & CONTROL |
| 141 | INSTRUMENTATION & CONTROL ENGINEERING |
| 142 | INSTRUMENTATION AND CONTROL |
| 143 | INSTRUMENTATION AND CONTROL ENGINEERING |
| 144 | INSTRUMENTATION ENGINEERING |
| 145 | INSTRUMENTATION TECHNOLOGY |
| 146 | JUTE AND FIBRE TECHNOLOGY |
| 147 | LEATHER TECHNOLOGY |
| 148 | MACHINE ENGINEERING |
| 149 | MAN MADE FIBRE TECHNOLOGY |
| 150 | MAN-MADE TEXTILE TECHNOLOGY |
| 151 | MANUFACTURING ENGINEERING |
| 152 | MANUFACTURING ENGINEERING & AUTOMATION |
| 153 | MANUFACTURING ENGINEERING AND TECHNOLOGY |
| 154 | MANUFACTURING PROCESS & AUTOMATION ENGINEERING |
| 155 | MANUFACTURING SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING |
| 156 | MANUFACTURING TECHNOLOGY |

| | |
|-----|--|
| 157 | MARINE ENGINEERING |
| 158 | MARINE TECHNOLOGY |
| 159 | MASTERS IN ENGINEERING AND MANAGEMENT |
| 160 | MATERIAL SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY |
| 161 | MECHANICAL AND AUTOMATION ENGINEERING |
| 162 | MECHANICAL ENGG(INDUSTRY INTEGRATED) |
| 163 | MECHANICAL ENGG(SANDWICH PATTERN) |
| 164 | MECHANICAL ENGINEERING |
| 165 | MECHANICAL ENGINEERING (AUTO) |
| 166 | MECHANICAL ENGINEERING (PROD) |
| 167 | MECHANICAL ENGINEERING (SANDWICH) |
| 168 | MECHANICAL ENGINEERING AUTOMOBILE |
| 169 | MECHANICAL ENGINEERING(PRODUCTION) |
| 170 | MECHANICAL ENGINEERING(REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE) |
| 171 | MECHATRONICS |
| 172 | MEDICAL ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING |
| 173 | MEDICAL ELECTRONICS |
| 174 | MEDICAL LAB TECHNOLOGY |
| 175 | METALLURGICAL AND MATERIALS ENGINEERING |
| 176 | METALLURGICAL ENGINEERING |
| 177 | METALLURGY |
| 178 | METALLURGY AND MATERIAL TECHNOLOGY |
| 179 | MILITARY ENGINEERING |
| 180 | MINE ENGINEERING |
| 181 | MINING ENGINEERING |
| 182 | NANO TECHNOLOGY |
| 183 | NANO TECHNOLOGY AND ROBOTICS |
| 184 | NUCLEAR SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY |
| 185 | OIL AND PAINT TECHNOLOGY |
| 186 | OIL TECHNOLOGY |
| 187 | OILS, OLEOCHEMICALS AND SURFACTANTS TECHNOLOGY |
| 188 | OPTICS AND OPTOELECTRONICS |
| 189 | PACKAGING TECHNOLOGY |
| 190 | PAINT TECHNOLOGY |
| 191 | PETROCHEM AND PETROLEUM REFINERY ENGINEERING |
| 192 | PETROCHEM ENGINEERING |
| 193 | PETROCHEMICAL ENGINEERING |
| 194 | PETROCHEMICAL TECHNOLOGY |
| 195 | PETROLEUM ENGINEERING |

| | |
|-----|---|
| 196 | PETROLEUM TECHNOLOGY |
| 197 | PHARMACEUTICALS AND FINE CHEMICAL TECHNOLOGY |
| 198 | PHARMACEUTICALS CHEMISTRY AND TECHNOLOGY |
| 199 | PLANNING |
| 200 | PLASTIC AND POLYMER ENGINEERING |
| 201 | PLASTICS ENGINEERING |
| 202 | PLASTICS TECHNOLOGY |
| 203 | POLYMER ENGINEERING |
| 204 | POLYMER ENGINEERING AND TECHNOLOGY |
| 205 | POLYMER SCIENCE & CHEMICAL TECHNOLOGY |
| 206 | POLYMER SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY |
| 207 | POLYMER TECHNOLOGY |
| 208 | POWER ELECTRONICS |
| 209 | POWER ELECTRONICS AND INSTRUMENTATION ENGINEERING |
| 210 | POWER ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING |
| 211 | POWER ENGINEERING |
| 212 | PRECISION MANUFACTURING |
| 213 | PRINTING AND PACKING TECHNOLOGY |
| 214 | PRINTING TECHNOLOGY |
| 215 | PRODUCTION AND INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING |
| 216 | PRODUCTION ENGINEERING |
| 217 | PRODUCTION ENGINEERING (SANDWICH) |
| 218 | PROJECT MANAGEMENT |
| 219 | PULP TECHNOLOGY |
| 220 | RADIO PHYSICS AND ELECTRONICS |
| 221 | ROBOTICS AND AUTOMATION |
| 222 | RUBBER TECHNOLOGY |
| 223 | SAFETY AND FIRE ENGINEERING |
| 224 | SHIPBUILDING ENGINEERING |
| 225 | SILK TECHNOLOGY |
| 226 | SOFTWARE ENGINEERING |
| 227 | SURFACE COATING TECHNOLOGY |
| 228 | TELECOMMUNICATION ENGINEERING |
| 229 | TEXTILE CHEMISTRY |
| 230 | TEXTILE ENGINEERING |
| 231 | TEXTILE PLANT ENGINEERING |
| 232 | TEXTILE PROCESSING |
| 233 | TEXTILE TECHNOLOGY |
| 234 | TOOL ENGINEERING |

2.6 Program: Applied Arts and Crafts**Level: Diploma**

| S.No | NAME OF THE COURSE |
|------|---|
| 1 | APPAREL DESIGN & FABRICATION TECHNOLOGY |
| 2 | APPAREL DESIGN & FASHION TECHNOLOGY |
| 3 | BEAUTY CULTURE |
| 4 | COMMERCIAL ART |
| 5 | COMMERCIAL PRACTICE (ENGLISH) |
| 6 | COMMERCIAL PRACTICE (KAN & ENG) |
| 7 | COMMERCIAL PRACTICE (KANNADA & ENG) |
| 8 | COMMERCIAL PRACTICE (KANNADA) |
| 9 | COSMETOLOGY |
| 10 | COSTUME DESIGN & DRESS MAKING |
| 11 | COSTUME DESIGN & GARMENT TECHNOLOGY |

| | |
|----|---------------------------------|
| 12 | COSTUME DESIGN AND DRESS MAKING |
| 13 | CRAFT TECHNOLOGY |
| 14 | FASHION AND APPAREL DESIGN |
| 15 | FASHION DESIGNING |
| 16 | FASHION TECHNOLOGY |
| 17 | FINE ARTS |
| 18 | GARMENT TECHNOLOGY |
| 19 | HOME SCIENCE |
| 20 | INTERIOR DECORATION |
| 21 | TEXTILE DESIGN |
| 22 | TEXTILE DESIGNING |
| 23 | TRAVEL & TOURISM |

2.7 Program: Applied Arts and Crafts**Level: Post Diploma**

| S.No | NAME OF THE COURSE |
|------|---------------------------------|
| 1 | ADVERTISEMENT & PUBLIC RELATION |
| 2 | COUSTOMER SERVICE MANAGEMENT |
| 3 | FASHION TECHNOLOGY |

| | |
|---|-------------------|
| 4 | FINE ARTS |
| 5 | TEXTILE DESIGNING |

2.8 Program: Applied Arts and Crafts**Level: Post Graduate**

| S.No | NAME OF THE COURSE |
|------|--------------------|
| 1 | APPLIED ARTS |
| 2 | CERAMIC DESIGN |
| 3 | FINE ARTS |

| | |
|---|-----------------------------|
| 4 | PAINTING |
| 5 | SCULPTURE |
| 6 | TEXTILE DESIGN |
| 7 | VISUAL COMMUNICATION DESIGN |

2.9 Program: Applied Arts and Crafts**Level: Under Graduate**

| S.No | NAME OF THE COURSE |
|------|--|
| 1 | APPLIED ARTS |
| 2 | APPLIED ARTS & CRAFTS (FASHION AND APPAREL DESIGN) |
| 3 | COMMERCIAL ART |
| 4 | FASHION AND APPAREL DESIGN |
| 5 | FINE ARTS |
| 6 | INDUSTRIAL DESIGN IN CERAMIC |

| | |
|----|------------------------------|
| 7 | INDUSTRIAL DESIGN IN TEXTILE |
| 8 | PAINTING |
| 9 | PRINT MAKING |
| 10 | SCULPTURE |
| 11 | TEXTILE DESIGN |
| 12 | VISUAL COMMUNICATION DESIGN |

2.10 Program: Architecture and Town Planning**Level: Diploma**

| S.No | NAME OF THE COURSE |
|------|---|
| 1 | ARCHITECTURAL ASSISTANTSHIP (INTERIOR DESIGN) |

| | |
|---|--------------------------------|
| 2 | ARCHITECTURAL ENGINEERING |
| 3 | ARCHITECTURE |
| 4 | ARCHITECTURE (INTERIOR DESIGN) |

| | |
|---|---------------------------------------|
| 5 | ARCHITECTURE AND INTERIOR DESIGN |
| 6 | ARCHITECTURE ASSISTANTSHIP |
| 7 | ARCHITECTURE ASSISTANTSHIP |
| 8 | ARCHITECTURE ASSISTANTSHIP (SANDWICH) |

| | |
|----|--------------------------------|
| 9 | INTERIOR DECORATION AND DESIGN |
| 10 | INTERIOR DESIGN |

2.11 Program: Architecture and Town Planning

Level: Post Graduate

| S.No | NAME OF THE COURSE |
|------|---|
| 1 | ARCHITECTURAL ENGINEERING |
| 2 | ARCHITECTURE |
| 3 | ARCHITECTURE (HOUSING) |
| 4 | ARCHITECTURE (LANDSCAPE) |
| 5 | ARCHITECTURE (TOWN PLANNING) |
| 6 | ENVIRONMENTAL PLANNING |
| 7 | HOUSING |
| 8 | INDUSTRIAL AREA PLANNING AND MANAGEMENT |

| | |
|----|---|
| 9 | INFRASTRUCTURE PLANNING |
| 10 | PLANNING |
| 11 | SETTLEMENT CONSERVATION |
| 12 | THEORY & DESIGN |
| 13 | TOWN PLANNING |
| 14 | URBAN AND REGIONAL PLANNING |
| 15 | URBAN DESIGN |
| 16 | URBAN PLANNING |
| 17 | URBAN TRANSPORT PLANNING AND MANAGEMENT |

2.12 Program: Architecture and Town Planning

Level: Under Graduate

| S.No | NAME OF THE COURSE |
|------|--------------------------------|
| 1 | ARCHITECTURAL ENGINEERING |
| 2 | ARCHITECTURE |
| 3 | ARCHITECTURE (INTERIOR DESIGN) |
| 4 | ARCHITECTURE (TOWN PLANNING) |

| | |
|---|---|
| 5 | B.ARCH.(BUILDING ENGINEERING AND CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT) |
| 6 | INTERIOR DESIGN |
| 7 | PLANNING |
| 8 | URBAN AND REGIONAL PLANNING |

2.13 Program: Hotel Management and Catering Technology

Level: Diploma

| S.No | NAME OF THE COURSE |
|------|--|
| 1 | FOOD TECHNOLOGY |
| 2 | HOTEL MANAGEMENT |
| 3 | HOTEL MANAGEMENT & CATERING TECHNOLOGY |

| | |
|---|--|
| 4 | HOTEL MANAGEMENT AND CATERING TECHNOLOGY |
| 5 | TRAVEL AND TOURISM |

2.14 Program: Hotel Management and Catering Technology

Level: Post Graduate

| S.No | NAME OF THE COURSE |
|------|--|
| 1 | FOOD AND BEVERAGE MANAGEMENT |
| 2 | HOSPITALITY AND TOURISM ADMINISTRATION |

| | |
|---|--|
| 3 | HOTEL MANAGEMENT AND CATERING TECHNOLOGY |
| 4 | MASTER IN HOTEL MANAGEMENT AND CATERING TECHNOLOGY(MHMCCT) |

2.15 Program: Hotel Management and Catering Technology

Level: Under Graduate

| S.No | NAME OF THE COURSE |
|------|--|
| 1 | HOSPITALITY AND TOURISM ADMINISTRATION |

| | |
|---|------------------|
| 2 | HOTEL MANAGEMENT |
|---|------------------|

| | |
|---|--|
| 3 | HOTEL MANAGEMENT & CATERING TECHNOLOGY |
|---|--|

| | |
|---|--|
| 4 | HOTEL MANAGEMENT AND CATERING TECHNOLOGY |
|---|--|

2.16 Program: Management

Level: Diploma

| S.No | NAME OF THE COURSE |
|------|-------------------------------------|
| 1 | DIPLOMA IN MODERN OFFICE MANAGEMENT |
| 2 | MODERN OFFICE MANAGEMENT |

| | |
|---|--|
| 3 | MODERN OFFICE MANAGEMENT AND SECRETARIAL PRACTICES |
| 4 | MODERN OFFICE PRACTICE |
| 5 | POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN MANAGEMENT |

2.17 Program: Management

Level: Fellowship

| S.No | NAME OF THE COURSE |
|------|--|
| 1 | BUSINESS MANAGEMENT |
| 2 | EXECUTIVE FELLOW PROGRAMME IN MANAGEMENT |

| | |
|---|------------------------------------|
| 3 | FELLOWSHIP PROGRAMME IN MANAGEMENT |
| 4 | HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT |

2.18 Program: Management

Level: Post Diploma

| S.No | NAME OF THE COURSE |
|------|------------------------------|
| 1 | MARKETING & SALES MANAGEMENT |

| | |
|---|-------------------------------------|
| 2 | POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN MANAGEMENT |
|---|-------------------------------------|

2.19 Program: Management

Level: Post Graduate

| S.No | NAME OF THE COURSE |
|------|--|
| 1 | ADVERTISING & PUBLIC RELATION |
| 2 | ADVERTISING COMMUNICATION |
| 3 | BA(HONS.) BUSINESS STUDIES |
| 4 | BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION |
| 5 | BUSINESS MANAGEMENT |
| 6 | BUSINESS STUDIES |
| 7 | COMMUNICATION & MEDIA TECHNOLOGY |
| 8 | ENTREPRENEURSHIP |
| 9 | FINANCE |
| 10 | HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT |
| 11 | INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS |
| 12 | MANAGEMENT (LOGISTICS AND SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT) |
| 13 | MARKETING & FINANCE |
| 14 | MARKETING MANAGEMENT |
| 15 | MASS COMMUNICATION |
| 16 | MASTER IN BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION(AGRI-BUSINESS MANAGEMENT/ENTREPRENEURSHIP) |

| | |
|----|--|
| 17 | MASTER IN BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION(GENERAL MANAGEMENT) |
| 18 | MASTER IN HOSPITAL ADMINISTRATION |
| 19 | MASTER IN MARKETING MANAGEMENT |
| 20 | MASTER PUBLIC HEALTH |
| 21 | MASTERS IN ADMINISTRATIVE MANAGEMENT |
| 22 | MASTERS IN BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION |
| 23 | MASTERS IN BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION (BUSINESS ECONOMICS) |
| 24 | MASTERS IN BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION (ENVIRONMENT) |
| 25 | MASTERS IN BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION (EXECUTIVE) |
| 26 | MASTERS IN BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION (FINANCE MANAGEMENT) |
| 27 | MASTERS IN BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION (FINANCE MARKETING AND HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT) |
| 28 | MASTERS IN BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION (FINANCE MARKETING) |
| 29 | MASTERS IN BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION (FINANCE) |
| 30 | MASTERS IN BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION (FINANCIAL ADMINISTRATION) |

| | | | |
|----|--|----|--|
| 31 | MASTERS IN BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION (GENERAL MANAGEMENT) | | MANAGEMENT) |
| 32 | MASTERS IN BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION (HUMAN RESOURCE DEVELOPMENT) | 61 | POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN MANAGEMENT (AGRICULTURE BUSINESS) |
| 33 | MASTERS IN BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION (HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT) | 62 | POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN MANAGEMENT (BANKING AND FINANCIAL SERVICES) |
| 34 | MASTERS IN BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION (INFORMATION MANAGEMENT) | 63 | POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN MANAGEMENT (BANKING AND INSURANCE SERVICE) |
| 35 | MASTERS IN BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION (INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY) | 64 | POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN MANAGEMENT (BUSINESS ECONOMICS) |
| 36 | MASTERS IN BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION (INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS) | 65 | POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN MANAGEMENT (BUSINESS MANAGEMENT) |
| 37 | MASTERS IN BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION (MARKETING AND FINANCE) | 66 | POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN MANAGEMENT (COMMUNICATIONS) |
| 38 | MASTERS IN BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION (MARKETING MANAGEMENT) | 67 | POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN MANAGEMENT (EXECUTIVE FELLOWSHIP) |
| 39 | MASTERS IN BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION (MARKETING) | 68 | POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN MANAGEMENT (EXECUTIVE MARKETING) |
| 40 | MASTERS IN BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION (PERSONNEL ADMINISTRATION) | 69 | POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN MANAGEMENT (EXECUTIVE) |
| 41 | MASTERS IN BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION (SEM) | 70 | POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN MANAGEMENT (FINANCE) |
| 42 | MASTERS IN BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION (TEXTILES) | 71 | POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN MANAGEMENT (FINANCIAL SERVICES) |
| 43 | MASTERS IN BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION (TOURISM MANAGEMENT) | 72 | POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN MANAGEMENT (GENERAL) |
| 44 | MASTERS IN BUSINESS MANAGEMENT | 73 | POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN MANAGEMENT (HEALTHCARE AND HOSPITAL MANAGEMENT) |
| 45 | MASTERS IN FINANCIAL AND PERSONNEL MANAGEMENT | 74 | POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN MANAGEMENT (HOSPITAL AND HEALTH MANAGEMENT) |
| 46 | MASTERS IN FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT | 75 | POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN MANAGEMENT (HOSPITAL MANAGEMENT) |
| 47 | MASTERS IN FINANCIAL MARKETING | 76 | POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN MANAGEMENT (HUMAN RESOURCES) |
| 48 | MASTERS IN HUMAN RESOURCE DEVELOPMENT AND MANAGEMENT | 77 | POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN MANAGEMENT (INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS) |
| 49 | MASTERS IN HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT | 78 | POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN MANAGEMENT (MARKETING AND FINANCE) |
| 50 | MASTERS IN INDUSTRIAL MANAGEMENT | 79 | POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN MANAGEMENT (MARKETING) |
| 51 | MASTERS IN INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS AND PERSONNEL MANAGEMENT | 80 | POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN MANAGEMENT (PHARMACEUTICAL MANAGEMENT) |
| 52 | MASTERS IN INFORMATION MANAGEMENT | 81 | POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN MANAGEMENT (RETAIL MANAGEMENT) |
| 53 | MASTERS IN MANAGEMENT | 82 | POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN MANAGEMENT (RURAL MANAGEMENT) |
| 54 | MASTERS IN MANAGEMENT STUDIES | 83 | POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN MANAGEMENT (TELECOM MANAGEMENT) |
| 55 | MASTERS IN MARKETING MANAGEMENT | 84 | POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN MANAGEMENT (TOURISM MANAGEMENT) |
| 56 | MASTERS IN PERSONNEL MANAGEMENT | | |
| 57 | MCM (MASTER IN COMPUTER MANAGEMENT) | | |
| 58 | MODERN OFFICE MANAGEMENT AND SECRETARIAL PRACTICES | | |
| 59 | POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN MANAGEMENT | | |
| 60 | POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN MANAGEMENT (LOGISTICS AND SUPPLY CHAIN | | |

| | |
|----|--|
| 85 | POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN RETAIL MANAGEMENT |
| 86 | RETAIL MANAGEMENT |

| | |
|----|-------------------------------|
| 87 | RURAL PLANNING AND MANAGEMENT |
|----|-------------------------------|

2.20

Program: Management

Level: Post Graduate Certificate

| S.No | NAME OF THE COURSE |
|------|---|
| 1 | ENTREPRENEURSHIP |
| 2 | MASTERS IN BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION |
| 3 | POST GRADUATE CERTIFICATE IN MANAGEMENT |
| 4 | POST GRADUATE CERTIFICATE IN MANAGEMENT (RETAIL MANAGEMENT) |

| | |
|---|--|
| 5 | POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN MANAGEMENT |
| 6 | POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN MANAGEMENT (EXECUTIVE) |
| 7 | POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN MANAGEMENT (HEALTHCARE AND HOSPITAL MANAGEMENT) |

2.21

Program: Management

Level: Post Graduate Diploma

| S.No | NAME OF THE COURSE |
|------|---|
| 1 | ACCOUNTANCY WITH COMPUTERIZED ACCOUNT & TAXATION |
| 2 | AVIATION MANAGEMENT |
| 3 | BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION |
| 4 | BUSINESS MANAGEMENT |
| 5 | COMMUNICATION & MEDIA TECHNOLOGY |
| 6 | DIPLOMA IN MANAGEMENT |
| 7 | DIPLOMA IN MODERN OFFICE MANAGEMENT |
| 8 | DUAL COUNTRY PROGRAM |
| 9 | FELLOWSHIP PROGRAMME IN MANAGEMENT |
| 10 | FINANCE |
| 11 | FINANCE+MARKETING |
| 12 | HUMAN RESOURCE+ INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS |
| 13 | INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY & MARKETING |
| 14 | INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS AND INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY |
| 15 | MARKETING & SALES MANAGEMENT |
| 16 | MARKETING MANAGEMENT |
| 17 | MARKETING+INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY |
| 18 | MARKETING+INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS |
| 19 | MASS COMMUNICATION |
| 20 | MASTERS IN BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION (EXECUTIVE) |
| 21 | MASTERS IN BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION (MARKETING) |

| | |
|----|--|
| 22 | MASTERS IN FINANCIAL AND PERSONNEL MANAGEMENT |
| 23 | MASTERS IN MANAGEMENT STUDIES |
| 24 | MASTERS IN PERSONNEL MANAGEMENT |
| 25 | MCM (MASTER IN COMPUTER MANAGEMENT) |
| 26 | MODERN OFFICE MANAGEMENT |
| 27 | MODERN OFFICE MANAGEMENT AND SECRETARIAL PRACTICES |
| 28 | MODERN OFFICE PRACTICE |
| 29 | MODERN OFFICE PRACTICE (ENGLISH) |
| 30 | MODERN OFFICE PRACTICE (HINDI) |
| 31 | PERSONAL MANAGEMENT & HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT |
| 32 | PG DIPLOMA IN JUTE TECHNOLOGY AND MANAGEMENT |
| 33 | PGDM(BUSINESS ENTREPRENEURSHIP) |
| 34 | PGDM(DEVELOPMENT STUDIES) |
| 35 | POST GRADUATE CERTIFICATE IN MANAGEMENT |
| 36 | POST GRADUATE CERTIFICATE IN MANAGEMENT (RETAIL MANAGEMENT) |
| 37 | POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN FOREIGN TRADE |
| 38 | POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN MANAGEMENT |
| 39 | POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN MANAGEMENT (LOGISTICS AND SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT) |
| 40 | POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN MANAGEMENT (AGRI BUSINESS AND MANAGEMENT) |
| 41 | POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN MANAGEMENT (AGRICULTURE BUSINESS) |

| | | | |
|----|---|----|---|
| 42 | POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN MANAGEMENT (BANKING AND FINANCIAL SERVICES) | 66 | POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN MANAGEMENT (HOSPITAL MANAGEMENT) |
| 43 | POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN MANAGEMENT (BANKING AND INSURANCE SERVICE) | 67 | POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN MANAGEMENT (HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT) |
| 44 | POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN MANAGEMENT (BANKING INSURANCE AND FINANCIAL SERVICE) | 68 | POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN MANAGEMENT (HUMAN RESOURCES) |
| 45 | POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN MANAGEMENT (BANKING INSURANCE FINANCE AND ALLIED SERVICES) | 69 | POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN MANAGEMENT (INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY MANAGEMENT) |
| 46 | POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN MANAGEMENT (BIOTECHNOLOGY) | 70 | POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN MANAGEMENT (INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY) |
| 47 | POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN MANAGEMENT (BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION) | 71 | POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN MANAGEMENT (INSURANCE BUSINESS MANAGEMENT) |
| 48 | POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN MANAGEMENT (BUSINESS DESIGN AND INNOVATION) | 72 | POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN MANAGEMENT (INSURANCE AND RISK MANAGEMENT) |
| 49 | POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN MANAGEMENT (BUSINESS DESIGN) | 73 | POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN MANAGEMENT (INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS) |
| 50 | POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN MANAGEMENT (BUSINESS MANAGEMENT) | 74 | POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN MANAGEMENT (INTERNATIONAL MANAGEMENT) |
| 51 | POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN MANAGEMENT (COMMUNICATIONS) | 75 | POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN MANAGEMENT (MARKETING AND FINANCE) |
| 52 | POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN MANAGEMENT (E-BUSINESS) | 76 | POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN MANAGEMENT (MARKETING MANAGEMENT) |
| 53 | POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN MANAGEMENT (ENERGY MANAGEMENT) | 77 | POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN MANAGEMENT (MARKETING) |
| 54 | POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN MANAGEMENT (EXECUTIVE) | 78 | POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN MANAGEMENT (NATIONAL MANAGEMENT PROGRAMME) |
| 55 | POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN MANAGEMENT (FAMILY MANAGED BUSINESS) | 79 | POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN MANAGEMENT (PHARMA AND HEALTHCARE MANAGEMENT) |
| 56 | POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN MANAGEMENT (FASHION RETAIL MANAGEMENT) | 80 | POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN MANAGEMENT (PHARMACEUTICAL MANAGEMENT) |
| 57 | POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN MANAGEMENT (FINANCE CONTROL) | 81 | POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN MANAGEMENT (PM AND HRD) |
| 58 | POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN MANAGEMENT (FINANCE) | 82 | POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN MANAGEMENT (PUBLIC POLICY AND MANAGEMENT) |
| 59 | POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN MANAGEMENT (FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT) | 83 | POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN MANAGEMENT (RETAIL MANAGEMENT) |
| 60 | POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN MANAGEMENT (FINANCIAL SERVICES) | 84 | POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN MANAGEMENT (RETAIL MARKETING) |
| 61 | POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN MANAGEMENT (GENERAL) | 85 | POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN MANAGEMENT (RURAL MANAGEMENT) |
| 62 | POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN MANAGEMENT (GLOBAL BUSINESS) | 86 | POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN MANAGEMENT (SERVICE MANAGEMENT) |
| 63 | POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN MANAGEMENT (HEALTHCARE AND HOSPITAL MANAGEMENT) | 87 | POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN MANAGEMENT (SERVICES) |
| 64 | POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN MANAGEMENT (HEALTHCARE) | 88 | POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN MANAGEMENT (SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT PRACTICES) |
| 65 | POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN MANAGEMENT (HOSPITAL AND HEALTH MANAGEMENT) | 89 | POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN MANAGEMENT (TELECOM AND MARKETING) |
| | | 90 | POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN MANAGEMENT (TELECOM) |

| | |
|----|---|
| 91 | POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN MANAGEMENT (TOURISM AND CARGO) |
| 92 | POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN MANAGEMENT (TOURISM AND LEISURE) |
| 93 | POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN MANAGEMENT (TOURISM AND TRAVEL) |
| 94 | POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN MANAGEMENT (TOURISM MANAGEMENT) |
| 95 | POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN MANAGEMENT (TRANSPORTATION AND LOGISTICS) |
| 96 | POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN MANAGEMENT ADVERTISING COMMUNICATION |
| 97 | POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN MANAGEMENT RESEARCH AND BUSINESS ANALYTICS |

| | |
|-----|---|
| 98 | POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN MANAGEMENT (FIN-MKT) |
| 99 | POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN RETAIL MANAGEMENT |
| 100 | POST GRADUATE DIPLOMA IN TOURISM MANAGEMENT |
| 101 | PROJECT MANAGEMENT |
| 102 | RETAIL AND FAST MOVING CONSUMER GOODS |
| 103 | RETAIL MANAGEMENT |
| 104 | SERVICES AND IT ENABLED SERVICES |
| 105 | TELECOM AND INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY |

2.22

Program: MCA

Level: Post Graduate

| S.No | NAME OF THE COURSE |
|------|-----------------------|
| 1 | COMPUTER APPLICATIONS |

| | |
|---|----------------------------------|
| 2 | MASTER OF COMPUTER APPLICATIONS |
| 3 | MASTERS IN COMPUTER APPLICATIONS |

2.23

Program: Pharmacy

Level: Diploma

| S.No | NAME OF THE COURSE |
|------|--------------------------------|
| 1 | CLINICAL PHARMACY |
| 2 | DIPLOMA MEDICAL LAB TECHNOLOGY |

| | |
|---|------------------------|
| 3 | PHARMACEUTICAL SCIENCE |
| 4 | PHARMACEUTICS |
| 5 | PHARMACY |

2.24

Program: Pharmacy

Level: Post Graduate

| S.No | NAME OF THE COURSE |
|------|---|
| 1 | BIOPHARMACEUTICS |
| 2 | BULK DRUG TECHNOLOGY |
| 3 | CLINICAL PHARMACY |
| 4 | DRUG DISCOVERY & DRUG DEVELOPMENT |
| 5 | DRUG REGULATORY AFFAIRS |
| 6 | HERBAL DRUG TECHNOLOGY |
| 7 | HOSPITAL AND CLINICAL PHARMACY |
| 8 | INDUSTRIAL PHARMACY |
| 9 | MEDICAL CHEMISTRY |
| 10 | MEDICAL PHARMACEUTICAL CHEMISTRY |
| 11 | PHARMA TECHNOLOGY |
| 12 | PHARMACEUTICAL ADMINISTRATION |
| 13 | PHARMACEUTICAL ANALYSIS |
| 14 | PHARMACEUTICAL ANALYSIS AND QUALITY ASSURANCE |
| 15 | PHARMACEUTICAL ANALYSIS AND QUALITY CONTROL |

| | |
|----|--|
| 16 | PHARMACEUTICAL ASSURANCE |
| 17 | PHARMACEUTICAL BIOTECHNOLOGY |
| 18 | PHARMACEUTICAL CHEMISTRY |
| 19 | PHARMACEUTICAL MANAGEMENT |
| 20 | PHARMACEUTICAL MANAGEMENT AND REGULATORY AFFAIRS |
| 21 | PHARMACEUTICAL MARKETING |
| 22 | PHARMACEUTICAL MARKETING MANAGEMENT |
| 23 | PHARMACEUTICAL QUALITY ASSURANCE |
| 24 | PHARMACEUTICAL SCIENCE |
| 25 | PHARMACEUTICAL TECHNOLOGY |
| 26 | PHARMACEUTICS |
| 27 | PHARMACEUTICS (DRUG REGULATORY AFFAIRS) |
| 28 | PHARMACEUTICS CHEMISTRY |
| 29 | PHARMACOGNOSY |
| 30 | PHARMACOGNOSY AND PHYTOCHEMISTRY |
| 31 | PHARMACOGNOSY HERBAL DRUGS |

| | |
|----|---|
| 32 | PHARMACOLOGY |
| 33 | PHARMACOLOGY AND TOXICOLOGY |
| 34 | PHARMACY |
| 35 | PHARMACY (CLINICAL RESEARCH) |
| 36 | PHARMACY (QUALITY ASSURANCE TECHNIQUES) |
| 37 | PHARMACY (QUALITY ASSURANCE) |
| 38 | PHARMACY MANAGEMENT |

| | |
|----|--|
| 39 | PHARMACY PRACTICE |
| 40 | PHARMACY PRACTICE AND CLINICAL PHARMACY |
| 41 | QUALITY ASSURANCE |
| 42 | QUALITY ASSURANCE AND PHARM REGULATORY AFFAIRS |
| 43 | QUALITY ASSURANCE TECHNIQUES |

2.25

Program: Pharmacy

Level: Under Graduate

| S.No | NAME OF THE COURSE |
|------|--------------------------|
| 1 | PHARMA TECHNOLOGY |
| 2 | PHARMACEUTICAL CHEMISTRY |
| 3 | PHARMACEUTICAL SCIENCE |

| | |
|---|---------------------------|
| 4 | PHARMACEUTICAL TECHNOLOGY |
| 5 | PHARMACEUTICS |
| 6 | PHARMACY |

Appendix 3

Norms for Intake & Number of Courses / Divisions in the Technical Institutions

3.1 Diploma / Post Diploma Level

| | Intake per Division | Maximum number of UG courses & / or divisions allowed in the new Institution (Single shift working) | |
|------------------------------|---------------------|---|--------|
| | | Division/s | Intake |
| Engineering & Technology | 60 | 5 | 300 |
| Pharmacy | 60 | 3 | 180 |
| Architecture & Town Planning | 60 | 3 | 180 |
| Applied Arts & Crafts | 60 | 3 | 180 |
| HMCT | 60 | 3 | 180 |

| | | | |
|-----|--|---|---|
| 3.1 | | a | New Technical Institution in Engineering & Technology shall necessarily opt for courses from group 'C' of courses. Minimum number of courses to be selected from group 'C' with respect to total number of courses opted is given in following table. |
|-----|--|---|---|

| Total number of courses opted by New Technical Institution | Number of courses to be selected from group 'C' | Courses listed in group 'C' |
|--|---|--|
| 5 | 3 or more | Applied Electronics & Instrumentation |
| 4 | 3 or more | Chemical Engineering/Technology |
| 3 | 2 or more | Civil Engineering/Technology, Construction Engineering |
| 2 | 1 or more | Computer Science, Computer Science and Engineering, Computer Science & Information Technology, |
| 1 | 1 | Computer Technology |
| | | Electrical Engineering or Electrical & Electronics Engineering |
| | | Electronics and Communication Engineering |
| | | Information Technology |
| | | Instrumentation and Control Engineering |
| | | Mechanical Engineering |
| | | Production Engineering |

3.2 Under Graduate Level

| 3.2 a | Intake per Division | Maximum number of UG courses & / or divisions allowed in the new Institution (Single shift working) | |
|------------------------------|---------------------|---|--------|
| | | Division/s | Intake |
| Engineering & Technology | 60 | 5 | 300 |
| Pharmacy | 60 | 3 | 180 |
| Architecture & Town Planning | 60 | 3 | 180 |
| Applied Arts & Crafts | 60 | 3 | 180 |
| HMCT | 60 | 3 | 180 |

| | | |
|-----|---|---|
| 3.2 | b | New Technical Institution in Engineering & Technology shall necessarily opt for courses from group 'C' of courses. Minimum number of courses to be selected from group 'C' with respect to total number of courses opted is given in following table. |
|-----|---|---|

| Total number of courses opted by New Technical Institution | Number of courses to be selected from group 'C' | Courses listed in group 'C' |
|--|---|--|
| 5 | 3 or more | Applied Electronics & Instrumentation |
| 4 | 3 or more | Chemical Engineering / Technology |
| 3 | 2 or more | Civil Engineering / Technology, Construction Engineering |
| 2 | 1 or more | Computer Science, Computer Science and Engineering, Computer Science & Information Technology, |
| 1 | 1 | Computer Technology |
| | | Electrical Engineering or Electrical & Electronics Engineering |
| | | Electronics and Communication Engineering |
| | | Information Technology |
| | | Instrumentation and Control Engineering |
| | | Mechanical Engineering |
| | | Production Engineering |

3.3 Post Graduate Degree and Post Graduate Diploma Level

| | Intake per division without foreign collaboration | PG divisions without foreign collaboration | Total without foreign collaboration | Intake per Division with Foreign collaboration / Twinning |
|------------------------------|---|--|---|---|
| MCA | 60 | 3 | 180 | 60 |
| Management | 60 | 3 | 180 | 60 |
| Engineering & Technology | 30* | 6 | 180 | 30 |
| Pharmacy | 30* | 6 | 180 | 30 |
| Architecture & Town Planning | 30* | 6 | 180 | 30 |
| Applied Arts & Crafts | 30* | 6 | 180 | 30 |
| HMCT | 30* | 6 | 180 | 30 |

- Out of the two divisions allotted in Post Graduate and Post Diploma level, one shall be of "Cyber Security" or Cyber Security related courses in Computer / IT branches of Engineering / Technology.
- Minimum of 18 seats in steps of 6 up to Maximum 24
- Additional 6 seats above 24 seats if the course is accredited.
- New Course with Intake less than 18 shall not be approved. However, existing Courses where approved intake is less than 18 may continue with existing Intake.

3.4 Private Limited or Public Limited Company/Industry Establishing Diploma or Under Graduate or Post Graduate Institute

| | Intake per Division | Maximum number of UG courses & / or divisions allowed in the new Institution (Single shift working) | |
|------------------------------|---------------------|---|--------|
| | | Division/s | Intake |
| Engineering & Technology | 60 | 10 | 600 |
| Pharmacy | 60 | 6 | 360 |
| Architecture & Town Planning | 60 | 6 | 360 |
| Applied Arts & Crafts | 60 | 6 | 360 |
| HMCT | 60 | 6 | 360 |

| | |
|---|--|
| a | New Technical Institution in Engineering & Technology, Pharmacy, Architecture & Town Planning, and HMCT established by a Private Limited or Public Limited Company/Industry having turnover of at least Rs 100 Cr per year for previous 3 years shall be eligible for application and granted approval for intake as above following due procedure as per Approval Process Handbook. |
| b | The Institute setup by such a Private Limited or Public Limited Company/Industry shall be governed by the rules as in Chapter 1 |
| c | Private Limited or Public Limited Company/Industry Establishing Diploma or Under Graduate or Post Graduate Institute may choose any course from the approved list of any size as intake not exceeding maximum as above and in any combination in the same program. |

Appendix 4

Norms for Land requirement and Building Space for Technical Institution

4.1 Land Requirements for Technical Institutions

| | Land Area requirement in Acres | | | | | |
|------------------------------|---|---------|------------------------------------|--|---------|------------------------------------|
| | Other than Rural places (Competent Authority to certify that the place is not located in a rural area) | | | Rural Places as defined by Competent Authority | | |
| | UG Programs | Diploma | Stand alone Post Graduate Programs | UG Programs | Diploma | Stand alone Post Graduate Programs |
| Engineering & Technology | 2.50 | 1.50 | 2.5 | 10.0 | 5.00 | 10.0 |
| Pharmacy | 0.75 | 0.75 | 0.75 | 2.00 | 2.00 | 2.00 |
| Architecture & Town Planning | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 2.50 | 2.50 | 2.50 |
| Applied Arts & Crafts | 0.75 | 0.75 | 0.75 | 2.00 | 2.00 | 2.00 |
| HMCT | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 2.50 | 2.50 | 2.50 |
| MCA | -- | -- | 0.50 | -- | -- | 1.50 |
| Management | -- | -- | 0.50 | -- | -- | 1.00 |

| | | |
|-------|---|---|
| 4.1.1 | a | Land area shall cover hostel facilities, if any |
| | b | Land shall be in one continuous piece. |
| | c | Considering hilly nature of land in North Eastern States, land may be made available in 3 pieces which are not away from each other by more than 1 Km |

4.2 Built-up Area Requirements

| | | |
|-----|---|---|
| 4.2 | a | The Institution area is divided in, Instructional area (INA, carpet area in sq. m.), Administrative area (ADA, carpet area in sq. m.), Amenities area (AMA, carpet area in sq. m.). |
| | b | Circulation area (CIA) is equal to $0.25 \times (INA+ADA+AMA)$. |
| | c | Total built up area in sq. m. is equal to $(INA+ADA+AMA) + (CIA)$. |

4.2.1 Instructional Area (Carpet Area) in sqm

Engineering / Technology (Degree Institute)

| | Number of Divisions UG (Class of 60) | Duration of course in Yrs | Class Rooms(C) | Tutorial Rooms(D) PG Class rooms (H) | Laboratory (including additional WS/Labs for category "X" courses) | Research Laboratory | Work Shop (for all courses) | Additional WS/Labs for Category "X" courses | Computer Centre | Drawing Hall | Library & Reading Room | Seminar Halls |
|--|---|---------------------------|----------------|---|---|---------------------|--------------------------------|--|-----------------|--------------|---------------------------|---------------|
| Carpet Area in sqm per room | | | 66 | 33 | 66 | 66 | 200 | 200 | 150 | 132 | 400 | 132 |
| Number of rooms required for new Institution | A | 4 | C=A | D=C/4 | 02/Course | - | 1 | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Total Number of rooms (UG) | A | 4 | C=A \times 4 | D=C/4 | 10/Course [#] | - | 1 | 2/Course (Maximum 4) | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1/Course |
| Total Number of rooms (PG) | F | 2 | - | H=F \times 2 | 1/Specialisation | 1/Specialisation | | | | | | |

| | |
|---|---|
| 1 | Category X of courses: Mechanical, Production, Civil, Electrical, Chemical, Textile, Marine, Aeronautical and allied courses of each. |
| 2 | Classrooms, Tutorial rooms and Laboratories required for 2 nd , 3 rd and 4 th year may be added progressively to achieve total number as stated. |
| 3 | Additional Library (Reading room) area of 50 sq m / per 60 student (UG+PG) intake beyond 420. |
| 4 | UG laboratories if shared for PG courses shall be upgraded to meet requirements of PG curriculum |
| 5 | [#] Progressive requirement, 2 nd year onwards shall be calculated as 3+3+2 labs/course |
| 6 | [#] Additional 5 Labs/Course when number of divisions are more than 2/course. |
| 7 | Round off fraction in calculation to the next integer. |

Engineering / Technology (Polytechnic - Diploma and Post Diploma Institute)

| | Number of Divisions (Class of 60) | Duration of course in Yrs | Class Rooms(C) | Tutorial Rooms(D) | Laboratory (including additional WS/Labs for category "X" courses) | Work Shop (for all courses) | Additional WS/Labs for Category "X" courses | Computer Centre | Drawing Hall | Library & Reading Room | Seminar Halls |
|---|--------------------------------------|------------------------------|----------------|-------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|-----------------|--------------|---------------------------|---------------|
| Carpet Area in sqm per room | | | 66 | 33 | 66 | 200 | 200 | 100 | 132 | 300 | 132 |
| Number of rooms required for new Institution | A | Y | C=A | D=C/4 | 02/Course | 1 | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | - |
| Total Number of rooms | A | Y | C=A \times Y | D=C/4 | 06/Course [#] | 1 | 2/Course (Maximum 4) | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |

| | |
|---|---|
| 1 | Category X of courses: Mechanical, Production, Civil, Electrical, Chemical, Textile, Marine, Aeronautical and allied courses of each. |
| 2 | Classrooms, Tutorial rooms and Laboratories required for 2 nd , 3 rd and 4 th year may be added progressively to achieve total number as stated. |
| 3 | Additional Library (Reading room) area of 50 sq m / per 60 student (UG+PG) intake beyond 420. |
| 4 | [#] Progressive requirement, 2 nd year onwards shall be calculated as 2+2 labs / course |
| 5 | Round off fraction in calculation to the next integer. |

Pharmacy (Degree Institute)

| | Number of Divisions UG (Class of 60) PG (Class of 18) | Duration of course in Years | Class Rooms | Tutorial Rooms | Laboratory (includes Machine room & Instrumentation room) | Research Laboratory | Animal House | Computer Centre | Library & Reading Room | Seminar Hall |
|--|---|--------------------------------|----------------|----------------|---|----------------------|--------------|-----------------|---------------------------|--------------|
| Carpet Area in sqm per room | | | 66 | 33 | 75 | 75 | 75 | 75 | 150 | 132 |
| Number of rooms required for new Institution | A | 4 | C=A | D=C/4 | 4 | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Total Number of rooms (UG) | A | 4 | C=A \times 4 | D=C/4 | 12 | - | | | | |
| Total Number of rooms (PG) | F | 2 | - | H=F \times 2 | 1/Specialis ation | 1/Specialisat ion | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |

| | |
|---|---|
| 1 | Laboratories include Machine room & Instrumentation room |
| 2 | Classrooms, Tutorial rooms and Laboratories required for 2 nd , 3 rd and 4 th year may be added progressively (3+3+2) to achieve total number as stated. |
| 3 | UG Laboratories if shared for PG courses shall be upgraded to meet requirements of PG curriculum. |
| 4 | Round off fraction in calculation to the next integer |

Pharmacy (Diploma / Post Diploma Institute)

| | Number of Divisions (Class of 60) | Duration of course in Yrs | Class Rooms(C) | Tutorial Rooms(D) | Laboratory (includes Machine room & Instrumentation room) | Animal House | Computer Centre | Library & Reading Room | Seminar Hall |
|---|--------------------------------------|------------------------------|----------------|-------------------|---|--------------|-----------------|---------------------------|--------------|
| Carpet Area in sqm per room | | | 66 | 33 | 75 | 75 | 75 | 150 | 132 |
| Number of rooms required for new Institution | A | Y | C=A | D=C/4 | 4 | 1 | 1 | 1 | - |
| Total Number of rooms | A | Y | C=A \times Y | D=C/4 | 9 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |

| | |
|---|---|
| 1 | Laboratories include Machine room & Instrumentation room |
| 2 | Classrooms, Tutorial rooms and Laboratories required for 2 nd and 3 rd year may be added progressively (3+2) to achieve total number as stated. |
| 3 | UG Laboratories if shared for PG courses shall be upgraded to meet requirements of PG curriculum. |

Architecture & Town Planning (Degree Institute)

| | Number of Divisions UG (Class of 60) PG (Class of 18) | Duration of course in Yrs | Class Rooms(C) | Tutorial Rooms(D) PG Class rooms (H) | Laboratory including Computer Laboratory | Research Laboratory | Model making & Carpentry Workshop | Studio / Material Museum | Computer Centre | Library & Reading Room | Seminar Halls |
|--|---|---------------------------|----------------|---|---|---------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------|---------------------------|---------------|
| Carpet Area in sqm per room | | | 66 | 33 | 66 | 66 | 200 | 132 | 75 | 150 | 132 |
| Number of rooms required for new Institution | A | 5 | C=A | D=A/4 | 1 | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Total Number of rooms (UG) | A | 5 | C=A \times 5 | D=C/4 | 5 | - | | | | | |
| Total Number of rooms (PG) | F | 2 | - | H=F \times 2 | 1/Specialisation | 1/Specialisation | 1 | 5 | 1 | 1 | 1 |

| | |
|---|---|
| 1 | Classrooms, Tutorial rooms and Laboratories required for 2 nd , 3 rd , 4 th and 5 th year may be added progressively (1+1+1+1) to achieve total number as stated. UG laboratories if shared for PG courses shall be upgraded to meet requirements of PG curriculum. |
| 2 | Round off fraction in calculation to the next integer |

Architecture & Town Planning (Diploma / Post Diploma Institute)

| | Number of Divisions (Class of 60) | Duration of course in Yrs | Class Rooms(C) | Tutorial Rooms(D) | Laboratory including Computer Laboratory | Model making & Carpentry Workshop | Studio / Material Museum | Computer Centre | Library & Reading Room | Seminar Halls |
|---|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|----------------|-------------------|---|--------------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------|---------------------------|---------------|
| Carpet Area in sqm per room | | | 66 | 33 | 66 | 200 | 132 | 75 | 150 | 132 |
| Number of rooms required for new Institution | A | Y | C=A | D=A/4 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | - |
| Total Number of rooms | A | Y | C=A \times Y | D=C/4 | 5 | 1 | 5 | 1 | 1 | 1 |

| | |
|---|---|
| 1 | Classrooms, Tutorial rooms and Laboratories required for 2 nd , 3 rd , 4 th and 5 th year may be added progressively (1+1+1+1) to achieve total number as stated. UG laboratories if shared for PG courses shall be upgraded to meet requirements of PG curriculum. |
| 2 | Round off fraction in calculation to the next integer |

Applied Arts & Crafts (Degree Institute)

| | Number of Divisions UG (Class of 60) PG (Class of 18) | Duration of course in Yrs | Class Rooms(C) | Tutorial Rooms(D) PG Class rooms (H) | Laboratory including Photography and Computer Laboratory | Research Laboratory | Work shop | Studio / Display Room | Computer Centre | Library & Reading Room | Seminar Halls |
|--|---|---------------------------|----------------|---|--|---------------------|-----------|-----------------------|-----------------|---------------------------|---------------|
| Carpet Area in sqm per room | | | 66 | 33 | 66 | 66 | 200 | 132 | 75 | 150 | 132 |
| Number of rooms required for new Institution | A | 5 | C=A | D=A/4 | 1 | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Total Number of rooms (UG) | A | 5 | C=A \times 5 | D=C/4 | 3 | - | | | | | |
| Total Number of rooms (PG) | F | G | – | H=F \times G | 1/Specialisation | 1/Specialisation | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |

| | |
|---|---|
| 1 | Classrooms, Tutorial rooms and Laboratories required for 2 nd , 3 rd , 4 th and 5 th year may be added progressively (1+1+1) to achieve total number as stated. UG laboratories if shared for PG courses, shall be upgraded to meet requirements of PG curriculum |
| 2 | Round off fraction in calculation to the next integer |

Applied Arts & Crafts (Diploma / Post Diploma Institute)

| | Number of Divisions (Class of 60) | Duration of course in Yrs | Class Rooms(C) | Tutorial Rooms(D) | Laboratory including Photography and Computer Laboratory | Work shop | Studio / Display Room | Computer Centre | Library & Reading Room | Seminar Halls |
|--|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|----------------|-------------------|--|-----------|-----------------------|-----------------|---------------------------|---------------|
| Carpet Area in sqm per room | | | 66 | 33 | 66 | 200 | 132 | 75 | 150 | 132 |
| Number of rooms required for new Institution | A | Y | C=A | D=A/4 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | - |
| Total Number of rooms | A | Y | C=AxY | D=C/4 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |

| | |
|---|---|
| 1 | Classrooms, Tutorial rooms and Laboratories required for 2 nd , 3 rd , 4 th and 5 th year may be added progressively (1+1+1) to achieve total number as stated. UG laboratories if shared for PG courses shall be upgraded to meet requirements of PG curriculum. |
| 2 | Round off fraction in calculation to the next integer |

Hotel Management & Catering Technology (Degree Institute)

| | Number of Divisions UG (Class of 60) PG (Class of 18) | Duration of course in Yrs | Class Rooms(C) | Tutorial Rooms(D) PG Class rooms (H) | Laboratory / Guest Room | Kitchen | Restaurant | Computer Centre | Library & Reading Room | Seminar Hall |
|--|---|---------------------------|----------------|---|----------------------------|------------------|------------|-----------------|---------------------------|--------------|
| Carpet Area in sqm per room | | | 66 | 33 | 66 | 132 | 66 | 75 | 150 | 132 |
| Number of rooms required for new Institution | A | 4 | C=A | D=C/4 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Total Number of rooms (UG) | A | 4 | C=A \times 4 | D=C/4 | 10 | 2 | | | | |
| Total Number of rooms (PG) | F | G | – | H=F \times G | 1/Specialisation | 1/Specialisation | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 |

| | |
|---|---|
| 1 | Classrooms, Tutorial rooms and Laboratories required for 2 nd , 3 rd and 4 th year may be added progressively (3+2+2) to achieve total number as stated. UG laboratories if shared for PG courses, shall be upgraded to meet requirements of PG curriculum |
| 2 | Round off fraction in calculation to the next integer |

Hotel Management & Catering Technology (Diploma / Post Diploma Institute)

| | Number of Divisions UG (Class of 60) PG (Class of 18) | Duration of course in Yrs | Class Rooms(C) | Tutorial Rooms(D) | Laboratory / Guest Room | Kitchen | Restaurant | Computer Centre | Library & Reading Room | Seminar Hall |
|--|---|---------------------------|----------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------|------------|-----------------|------------------------|--------------|
| Carpet Area in sqm per room | | | 66 | 33 | 66 | 132 | 66 | 75 | 150 | 132 |
| Number of rooms required for new Institution | A | Y | C=A | D=C/4 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | - |
| Total Number of rooms | A | Y | C=A \times Y | D=C/4 | 6 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |

| | |
|---|---|
| 1 | Classrooms, Tutorial rooms and Laboratories required for 2 nd and 3 rd year may be added progressively (3+3) to achieve total number as stated. UG laboratories if shared for PG courses, shall be upgraded to meet requirements of PG curriculum |
| 2 | Round off fraction in calculation to the next integer |

Management

| | Number of Divisions UG (Class of 60) | Duration of course in Yrs | Class Rooms(C) | Tutorial Rooms(D) | Computer Centre | Library & Reading Room | Seminar Halls (E) |
|---|---|---------------------------|----------------|-------------------|-----------------|---------------------------|-------------------|
| Carpet Area in sqm per room | | | 66 | 33 | 150 | 100 | 132 |
| Number of rooms required for new Institution | A | Y | $C=A$ | $D=C/4$ | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Total Number of rooms | A | Y | $C=A \times Y$ | $D=C/4$ | 1 | 1 | $E=C/4$ |

| | |
|---|---|
| 1 | Classrooms, Tutorial rooms and Laboratories required for 2 nd (and 3 rd) year may be added progressively to achieve total number as stated |
| 2 | Round off fraction in calculation to the next integer |

MCA

| | Number of Divisions UG (Class of 60) | Duration of course in Yrs | Class Rooms(C) | Tutorial Rooms(D) | Computer Laboratories | Computer Centre | Library & Reading Room | Seminar Halls (E) |
|---|---|---------------------------|----------------|-------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|---------------------------|-------------------|
| Carpet Area in sqm per room | | | 66 | 33 | 66 | 150 | 100 | 132 |
| Number of rooms required for new Institution | A | 3 | $C=A$ | $D=C/4$ | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Total Number of rooms | A | 3 | $C=A \times 3$ | $D=C/4$ | 4 | 1 | 1 | $E=C/4$ |

| | |
|---|--|
| 1 | Classrooms, Tutorial rooms and Laboratories required for 2 nd , 3 rd year may be added progressively (1+1) to achieve total number as stated |
| 2 | Round off fraction in calculation to the next integer |

4.2.2 Administrative Area (Carpet Area) in sq m

| | Principal/Director Office | Board Room | Office all inclusive | Department Offices | Cabins for Head of Departments | Faculty Rooms | Central Stores | Maintenance | Security | Housekeeping | Pantry for staff | Examinations Control Office | Placement office |
|--|---------------------------|------------|--------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|--|----------------|-------------|----------|--------------|------------------|-----------------------------|------------------|
| Carpet Area in sqm per room | 30 | 20 | 150* 300 ^s | 20 | 10 | 5 | 30 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 30 | 30 |
| Number of rooms required for New Technical Institution | 1 | 1 | 1 | - | - | First Year Student intake/15 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | - |
| Total Number of rooms | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1/Dept | 1/Dept | One per teaching faculty (as per norms) in the Institution | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |

| | |
|---|--|
| 1 | ^s Technical Campus having more than one Program |
| 2 | * Technical Institution having one Program |

4.2.3 Amenities Area (Carpet Area) in sqm

| | Toilets (Ladies & Gents) | Boys Common Room | Girls Common Room | Cafeteria | Stationery Store & Reprography | First Aid cum Sick room | Principal 's quarter | Guest House | Sports Club / Gymnasium | Auditorium / Amphi Theater | Boys Hostel | Girls Hostel |
|---|-----------------------------|------------------|-------------------|-----------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------|-------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------|--------------|
| Carpet Area in sqm per room for Technical Campus having more than one Program | 350* | 100 | 100 | 150 | 10 | 10 | 150 | 30 | 200 | 400 | Adequate | Adequate |
| Carpet Area in sqm per room for Technical Campus having one Program | 150 ^s | 75 | 75 | 150 | 10 | 10 | 150 | 30 | 100 | 250 | | |
| Number of rooms required for New Technical Institution | Adequate | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Number of rooms | Adequate | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | Desired | Desired | Desired | Desired | Desired | Desired |

| | |
|---|---|
| 1 | * Estimated total area for Technical Campus having more than one Program |
| 2 | ^s Estimated total area for Technical Campus having one Program |

4.2.4 Circulation Area in sqm

| | | |
|-------|---|---|
| 4.2.4 | a | Circulation area of 25% of sum of Instructional, Administrative and Amenities area is desired covering common walk ways, staircases, entrance lobby |
|-------|---|---|

Appendix 5

Norms for Books, Journals, Library facilities, Computer, Software, Internet, Printers and Laboratory Equipments for Technical Institution

5.1 Computers, Software, Internet and Printers

| | | Number of PCs to students ratio (Min 20 PCs) | Legal System Software® | Legal Application Software* | LAN & Internet | Mail Server & Client | Internet Mbps / intake of 240 students with Bandwidth Contention of 1:1 (Min 1 Mbps) | Printers including Color Printer (% of total no of PC's) |
|------------------------------|-----|--|------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------|----------------------|--|--|
| Engineering / Technology | Dip | 1:6 | 03 | 20 | All | Desired | 02 | 10% |
| | UG | 1:4 | | | | | | |
| | PG | 1:2 | | | | | | |
| Pharmacy | Dip | 1:6 | 01 | 10 | All | Desired | 01 | 5% |
| | UG | 1:6 | | | | | | |
| | PG | 1:6 | | | | | | |
| Architecture & Town Planning | Dip | 1:6 | 01 | 10 | All | Desired | 01 | 5% |
| | UG | 1:5 | | | | | | |
| | PG | 1:5 | | | | | | |
| Applied Arts & Crafts | Dip | 1:5 | 01 | 10 | All | Desired | 01 | 5% |
| | UG | 1:5 | | | | | | |
| | PG | 1:5 | | | | | | |
| HMCT | Dip | 1:6 | 01 | 10 | All | Desired | 01 | 5% |
| | UG | 1:6 | | | | | | |
| Management | PG | 1:2 | 01 | 10 | All | Desired | 02 | 10% |
| MCA | PG | 1:2 | 03 | 20 | All | Desired | 02 | 10% |

| | | |
|-----|---|--|
| 5.1 | a | Utilization of Open Source Software may be encouraged |
| | b | Secured Wi Fi facility is highly recommended |
| | c | Purchase of most recent hardware is desired. |
| | d | Library, Administrative offices and Faculty members shall be provided with exclusive computing facilities along with LAN and Internet. This shall be considered as over and above the requirement meant for PCs to students ratio. |
| | e | ® Adequate number of software licenses is required |
| | f | #Central Xeroxing facility for students is preferred |

5.2 Laboratory Equipments and Experiments

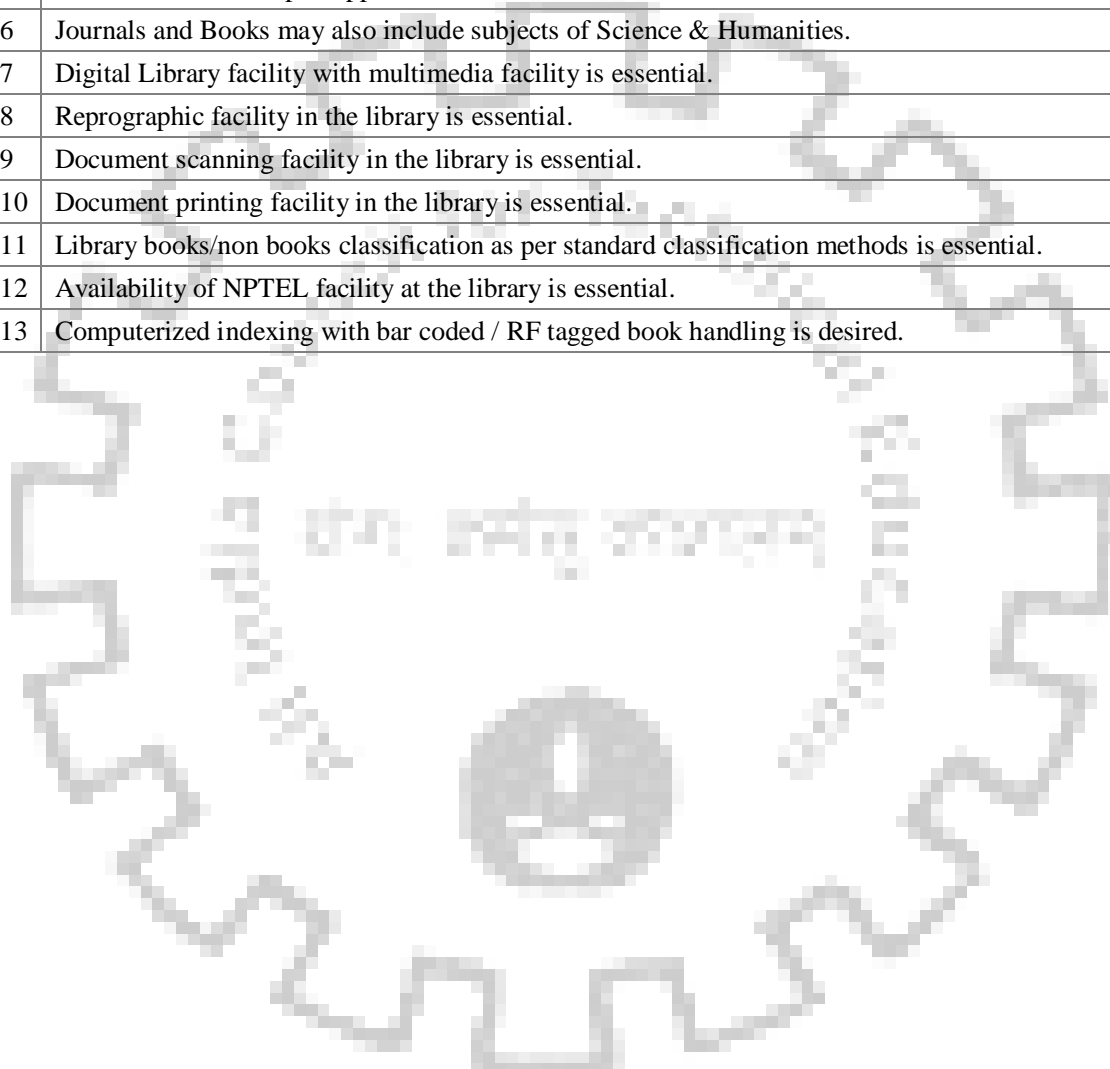
| | | | |
|-----|--|---|---|
| 5.2 | | a | The laboratories shall have equipments as appropriate for experiments as stated / suitable for the requirements of the affiliating University / Board's curriculum. It is desired that number of experiment set up be so arranged that maximum four students shall work on one set. |
|-----|--|---|---|

5.3 Books, Journals and Library facilities

| Program | Total number of Divisions | Titles | Volumes | National Journals | International Journals | E Journals | Reading Room seating | Multimedia PCs for Digital Library/ internet Surfing located in reading room |
|---|---------------------------|---|---|---|------------------------|--------------------|----------------------|--|
| | | Number | | | | | % of total students | % of total students |
| Engineering / Technology(UG) | B | 100 | 500xB | 6xB | Desirable | As per Appendix 10 | 15 % (Max 150) | 1 % (Max 10) |
| | | 50 per course | 250 per course - division | | | | | |
| Pharmacy(UG) | B | 100 | 500xB | 6xB | | | | |
| | | 50 | 500xB | | | | | |
| Architecture & Town Planning (UG) | B | 100 | 400xB | 6xB | | | | |
| | | 50 | 400xB | | | | | |
| Applied Arts & Crafts(UG) | B | 100 | 500xB | 6xB | | | | |
| | | 50 | 500xB | | | | | |
| HMCT | B | 100 | 500xB | 6xB | | | | |
| | | 50 | 500xB | | | | | |
| MBA / PGDM / MCA (PG) | B | 100 | 500xB | 12xB | | | | |
| | | 50 | 500xB | | | | | |
| Engineering / Technology/ Pharmacy / Architecture & Town Planning / Applied Arts & Crafts (PG) | B | 50 | 200 | 5xB | | | 25 % (Max 100) | |
| | | As Required | 100 | | | | | |
| Diploma in Engineering / Tech / Pharmacy / Architecture & Town Planning Applied Arts & Crafts, HMCT | B | Half the number as required for UG course in the same Program | Half the number as required for UG course in the same Program | Half the number as required for UG course in the same Program | - | - | 15 % (Max 150) | 1 % (Max 10) |

B=Number of divisions at 1st year (shift 1+2) + Number of 2nd year direct divisions (shift 1+2)

| | |
|----|---|
| 1 | Book titles and volumes required at the time of starting new Institution. |
| 2 | Requirements of Book titles and volumes in Institutions started before 1950 shall be calculated considering starting year as 1950. |
| 3 | Yearly increment. |
| 4 | Component for additional division / course. |
| 5 | Hard Copy International Journals is desirable to procure. However subscription to E-Journals and National Journals as per Appendix 10 is essential. |
| 6 | Journals and Books may also include subjects of Science & Humanities. |
| 7 | Digital Library facility with multimedia facility is essential. |
| 8 | Reprographic facility in the library is essential. |
| 9 | Document scanning facility in the library is essential. |
| 10 | Document printing facility in the library is essential. |
| 11 | Library books/non books classification as per standard classification methods is essential. |
| 12 | Availability of NPTEL facility at the library is essential. |
| 13 | Computerized indexing with bar coded / RF tagged book handling is desired. |



Appendix 6

Norms for Essential and Desired requirements for Technical Institution (Marked as essential need to be made available at the time of the Expert committee visit)

| | | |
|-----|--|-----------|
| 1. | Stand Alone Language Laboratory The Language Laboratory is used for language tutorials. These are attended by students who voluntarily opt for Remedial English classes. Lessons and exercises are recorded on a weekly basis so that the students are exposed to a variety of listening and speaking drills. This especially benefits students who are deficient in English and also aims at confidence-building for interviews and competitive examinations. The Language Laboratory sessions also include word games, quizzes, extemporary speaking, debates, skits etc. This Lab shall have 25 Computers for every 1000 students. | Essential |
| 2. | Potable Water supply and outlets for drinking water at strategic locations | Essential |
| 3. | Electric Supply | Essential |
| 4. | Backup Electric Supply | Desirable |
| 5. | Sewage Disposal | Essential |
| 6. | Telephone and FAX | Essential |
| 7. | Vehicle Parking | Essential |
| 8. | Institution web site with Mandatory Disclosure | Essential |
| 9. | Barrier Free Built Environment for disabled and elderly persons including availability of specially designed toilets for ladies and gents separately. Refer guidelines and space standards for Barrier Free Built Environment for disabled and elderly persons by CPWD, Ministry of Urban Affairs & Employment, India. | Essential |
| 10. | Safety provisions including fire and other calamities | Essential |
| 11. | General Insurance provided for assets against fire, burglary and other calamities | Essential |
| 12. | Road suitable for use by Motor vehicle- Motorised Road | Essential |
| 13. | General Notice Board and Departmental Notice Boards | Essential |
| 14. | First aid, Medical and Counseling Facilities | Essential |
| 15. | Public announcement system at strategic locations for general announcements/paging and announcements in emergency. | Desirable |
| 16. | Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP) Software for Student-Institution-Parent interaction | Desirable |
| 17. | Transport | Desirable |
| 18. | Post, Banking Facility / ATM | Desirable |
| 19. | CCTV Security System | Desirable |
| 20. | LCD (or similar) projectors in classrooms | Desirable |
| 21. | Group Insurance to be provided for the employees | Desirable |
| 22. | Insurance for students | Desirable |
| 23. | Staff Quarters | Desirable |
| 24. | Establishment of Grievance Redressal Committee and Appointment of OMBUDSMAN in the Institute | Essential |
| 25. | Display of Courses and approved Intake in the Institute at the entrance of the Institute. | Desirable |

Appendix 7

Norms for Faculty requirements and Cadre Ratio for Technical Institution

7.1 Faculty Requirements and Cadre Ratio (Diploma / Post Diploma)

| | Faculty : Student ratio | Principal / Director | Head of the Department | Lecturer | Total |
|---|----------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|----------|-----------|
| | | A | B | C | D |
| Engineering / Tech / Pharmacy / Architecture & Town Planning Applied Arts & Crafts, HMCT | 1:20 | 1 | 1 per Department | S / 20 | A + B + C |

7.1 a | S = Sum of number of students as per Approved Student Strength at all years

7.2 Faculty Requirements and Cadre Ratio (UG)

| | Faculty : Student ratio | Principal / Director | Professor | Associate Professor | Assistant Professor | Total |
|------------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------|
| | | A | B | C | D | A+B+C+D |
| Engineering / Technology | 1:15 | 1 | $\frac{S}{15 \times R} - 1$ | $\frac{S}{15 \times R} \times 2$ | $\frac{S}{15 \times R} \times 6$ | $\frac{S}{15}$ |
| Pharmacy | 1:15 | 1 | $\frac{S}{15 \times R} - 1$ | $\frac{S}{15 \times R} \times 2$ | $\frac{S}{15 \times R} \times 6$ | $\frac{S}{15}$ |
| Architecture & Town Planning | 1:10 | 1 | $\frac{S}{10 \times R} - 1$ | $\frac{S}{10 \times R} \times 2$ | $\frac{S}{10 \times R} \times 6$ | $\frac{S}{10}$ |
| Applied Arts & Crafts | 1:10 | 1 | $\frac{S}{10 \times R} - 1$ | $\frac{S}{10 \times R} \times 2$ | $\frac{S}{10 \times R} \times 6$ | $\frac{S}{10}$ |
| HMCT | 1:15 | 1 | $\frac{S}{15 \times R} - 1$ | $\frac{S}{15 \times R} \times 2$ | $\frac{S}{15 \times R} \times 6$ | $\frac{S}{15}$ |

7.2 a | S = Sum of number of students as per Approved Student Strength at all years, R = (1+2+6)

7.3 Faculty Requirements and Cadre Ratio (PG)

| | Faculty: Student ratio | Principal / Director | Professor | Associate Professor | Assistant Professor | Total |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------|
| | | A | B | C | D | A+B+C+D |
| *Engineering / Technology | 1:12 | - | $\frac{S}{12 \times R}$ | $\frac{S}{12 \times R}$ | $\frac{S}{12 \times R}$ | $\frac{S}{12}$ |
| *Pharmacy | 1:12 | - | $\frac{S}{12 \times R}$ | $\frac{S}{12 \times R}$ | $\frac{S}{12 \times R}$ | $\frac{S}{12}$ |
| *Architecture & Town Planning | 1:10 | - | $\frac{S}{10 \times R}$ | $\frac{S}{10 \times R}$ | $\frac{S}{10 \times R}$ | $\frac{S}{10}$ |
| *Applied Arts & Crafts | 1:10 | - | $\frac{S}{10 \times R}$ | $\frac{S}{10 \times R}$ | $\frac{S}{10 \times R}$ | $\frac{S}{10}$ |
| *HMCT | 1:12 | - | $\frac{S}{12 \times R}$ | $\frac{S}{12 \times R}$ | $\frac{S}{12 \times R}$ | $\frac{S}{12}$ |
| #MBA PGDM | 1:15 | 1 | $\frac{S}{15 \times R} - 1$ | $\frac{S}{15 \times R} \times 2$ | $\frac{S}{15 \times R} \times 6$ | $\frac{S}{15}$ |
| #MCA | 1:15 | 1 | $\frac{S}{15 \times R} - 1$ | $\frac{S}{15 \times R} \times 2$ | $\frac{S}{15 \times R} \times 6$ | $\frac{S}{15}$ |

7.3 a S = Sum of number of students as per Approved Student Strength at all years
 *R = (1+2), #R = (1+2+6)

8.0 Appendix 8: Faculty Cadre and Qualifications

| | |
|-----|---|
| 8.1 | Faculty Cadre and Qualifications shall be as per the All India Council for Technical Education (Pay Scales, Service Conditions and Qualifications for the Teachers and other Academic Staff In Technical Institutions (Degree) Regulations, 2010 , All India Council for Technical Education (Pay Scales, Service Conditions and Qualifications for the Teachers and other Academic Staff In Technical Institutions (Diploma) Regulations, 2010 and subsequent amendments in these Regulations issued by AICTE from time to time. |
|-----|---|



Appendix 9

Norms for PGDM Program

| | | |
|-----|---|---|
| 9.1 | a | All Post Graduate Diploma in Management (PGDM) shall be of duration not less than 24 Months / 2 Years |
| | b | All Post Graduate Certificate in Management (PGCM) of duration more than 12 Months / 1 year, and less than 24 Months / 2 years shall be termed Post Graduate Certificate in Management (PGCM) |
| | c | Executive PGDM shall be of duration of 15 Months / 1 ½ years |
| | d | Admission to all PGDM Courses and PGCM courses shall be done through common entrance test such as CAT / MAT / Examinations conducted by the respective State Governments for all Institutions other than Minority Institutions. |
| | e | The Admissions to PGDM, PGDM (Executive) and PGCM shall not start before 1 st April of the Academic Year. |
| | f | Model Curriculum / Syllabus for PGDM, PGDM (Executive) and PGCM shall be issued by the Council |
| | g | Admissions to PGDM Programs shall be conducted by the respective State Governments through their competent authority designated for such purpose. |
| | h | The fees to be charged for the PGDM, PGDM (Executive) and PGCM Programs shall be approved by the State Level Fee Committee of respective State Governments. |
| | i | Rules for matters relating to examinations / arbitration on matters of examinations shall be decided by the All India Board of Management, AICTE |
| | j | The academic session shall normally be from June 1 st to May 31 st of the succeeding Year. |

Notwithstanding the above, the Institutes shall observe the following as per the interim order dated 17th March, 2011 read with order dated 26th July 2011 and 10th July, 2012 passed by the Hon'ble Supreme Court of India in Writ Petition (c) No 89 of 2011 and the interim order dated 1st March, 2012 passed by the Hon'ble Supreme Court of India in Writ Petition (c) No 92 of 2011, wherever applicable.

Admission criteria:

Institutes offering Post Graduate Diploma in Management shall admit students who have valid score of CAT, MAT, XAT, ATMA, JMET and common entrance CMAT of AICTE.

The Institute shall inform the state government and clearly display on the Institute web site the eligibility criteria, selection procedure and the merit list of the students who have applied for the program. The selection of students shall be strictly on the basis of merit.

Fees

The Institute shall charge fees as notified by the Fees fixation Committee in the respective State and shall be notified to AICTE and published on the Institute web site.

Composition of Board of Governors (BOG)

The Board of Governors of the Institute shall have two invitees, one nominated by the AICTE and the other nominated by the State Government.

10.0 Subscription of E-Journals**Mandatory Subscription of e-Journal Packages for all Engineering Institutions conducting Undergraduate / Postgraduate Courses**

| S. No. | Publisher | Subjects |
|--------|-------------------------------------|--|
| 1 | IEEE | Computer Engineering + Computer Science + Electrical & Electronics Engineering + Telecommunications & related disciplines |
| 2 | ASME | Mechanical Engineering |
| 3 | ASCE | Civil Engineering |
| 4 | Mc Graw Hill | General Engineering & Reference |
| 5 | ELSEVIER | Engineering + Computer Science (Electrical + Electronics + Mechanical + Civil & Structural + Aerospace + Biomedical + Industrial & Manufacturing + Ocean Engineering + Computational Mechanical & Safety Risk, Reliability & Quality+ Computer Network and Communication, Artificial Intelligence, Computer Science , Computational Theory and Mathematics, Computer Graphics & Computer –Aided Design, Information Systems, Control & System Engineering & Software. |
| 6 | ASTM Digital Library Online version | Online Dictionary Of Engineering Science And Technology Electrical & Electronics Engineering Mechanical Engineering, Civil, Metallurgical, Petroleum, Instrumentation |

NOTE:

1. Institutions having only 1st & 2nd Year UG Students and Institutions being established need to subscribe to Elsevier & ASTM Digital Library Packages Only (At S.No.5 & 6 of the table above)
2. All Institutions other than 1 of note shall subscribe to all the Packages from S. No. 1 to 6 given of the table above.
3. Institutions not offering Civil Engineering Courses need not Subscribe To ASCE Package
4. Institutions Not Offering Mechanical Engineering Courses need not subscribe to ASME Package
5. Institutions who already subscribe to IEL Online need not subscribe To IEEE – ASPP Package until the subscription of the same is valid.

Mandatory Subscription of e-journals for all Institutions conducting program in Management

| S. No. | Publisher | Subjects |
|--------|-----------|------------|
| 1 | EBSCO | Management |

Mandatory Subscription of e-journals for all Pharmacy Institutions conducting Undergraduate / Postgraduate Programs

| S. No. | Publisher | Subjects |
|--------|-----------|----------|
| 1 | BENTHAM | Pharmacy |
| 2 | ELSEVIER | Pharmacy |

Mandatory Subscription of e-journals for all Architecture Institutions conducting Undergraduate / Post graduate Program.

| S. No. | Publisher | Subjects |
|--------|-----------|--------------|
| 1 | EBSCO | Architecture |

Mandatory Subscription of e-journals for all Hotel Management Institutions conducting Undergraduate / Post Graduate Program

| S. No. | Publisher | Subjects |
|--------|-----------|------------------|
| 1 | EBSCO | Hotel Management |

Mandatory Subscription of e-journals for all Institutions conducting the following special Postgraduate Courses

| S. No. | Publisher | Subjects |
|--------|-----------|----------------------------|
| 1 | ELSEVIER | Bio Technology |
| 2 | ELSEVIER | Chemical Engineering |
| 3 | ELSEVIER | Environmental Engineering- |
| 4 | ELSEVIER | Nano Technology |
| 5 | ELSEVIER | Geo Technology |

All Institutions running program / course in Engineering and management should subscribe for Engineering as well as management package. Similarly if the Institution is running management, architecture, Pharmacy and Engineering then the Institution should subscribe to all the packages of relevant discipline/s.

Optional package for Institutions imparting post graduate Engineering courses

ISO JTC 1 Collection – Standards on Information Technology

| S. No. | Publisher | Subjects |
|--------|-----------|---|
| 1 | ISO | ISO JTC 1 Information Technology & Electronics and Telecommunication |

Appendix 11

Format for Detailed Project Report (DPR) for establishment of New Technical Institution

| | | | |
|--|------|---|---|
| | 11.1 | | PREAMBLE |
| | | | This Chapter is expected to cover the genesis of the proposal with respect to the background of the technical education and industry scenario of the State where the proposed Institution is being located and the credentials of the Consultants, if any, engaged by the promoters for preparation of the DPR |
| | | a | Introduction |
| | | b | Background of the Consultants |
| | | c | Technical Education & Industry Scenario |
| | 11.2 | | THE PROMOTING BODY This Chapter is expected to cover the status of the Promoting Body, its legal standing with respect to registration formalities, nature of the Body viz. Charitable Trust, Family Trust, Co-operative Society, Public Society etc., its activities since its inception with specific emphasis on its Social, Charitable, Educational activities along with a list of major activities undertaken to date, its mission and vision. |
| | | a | Introduction to its Genesis including its Registration Status |
| | | b | Details of its Promoters including their Background |
| | | c | Activities of the Promoting Body including a listing of major educational |
| | | d | Promotion activities undertaken by it in the past |
| | | e | Mission of the Promoting Body |
| | | f | Vision of the Promoting Body |
| | 11.3 | | OBJECTIVES AND SCOPE OF THE PROPOSED INSTITUTION This Chapter is expected to cover the goal of the proposed Institution, Scope and Justification of its establishment in the light of the prevailing technical education and industry scenario in the State, Availability of students for admission, particularly the number of students passing the qualifying examination viz.+2 Science in First Class and the number of seats already available in the particular course (B. E. / B. Pharm / B. Arch. / BHMCT / MBA / MCA etc.) in the State, and the genesis of the proposal with respect to the technical manpower requirement of the State, if available |
| | | a | Objectives of the Institution |
| | | b | General and Technical Education Scenario of the State |
| | | c | Status at Entry Level |
| | | d | Status of Technical Level manpower |
| | | e | Industrial Scenario of the State |
| | | f | Scope of the College vis-à-vis the Industrial Scenario and Educational Facilities already available in the State. |

| | | | |
|--|------|---|---|
| | 11.4 | | ACADEMIC PROGRAMS This Chapter is expected to cover the basic Academic Philosophy of the Institution and to list the identified Programs, targets, and various facilities |
| | | a | Basic Academic Philosophy of the Institution |
| | | b | Types of Programs |
| | | c | Identified Programs |
| | | d | Phase-wise Introduction of Programs & Intake |
| | | e | Target Date for Start of Academic Programs |
| | | f | Central Computing facility |
| | | g | Central library |
| | | h | Central Workshop |
| | | i | Central Instrumentation Facility |
| | | j | Affiliating Body |
| | | k | Scholarships |
| | 11.5 | | In case of PGDM Programs, comprehensive details in respect of admission procedure, Program structure, curriculum outline and contents, evaluation system etc. should necessarily be submitted. PGDM Programs shall be regulated as per Appendix 9 |
| | 11.6 | | SALIENT FEATURES OF ACADEMIC DIVISIONS This Chapter is expected to give phase-wise details of the Academic Programs / Divisions that the Proposed Institution desires to setup in consonance with its Academic Philosophy including the Objectives, Areas of Focus, Detailed Analysis of Requirements of Faculty, Building Space, Equipment, etc. for each Academic Division |
| | | a | Classification of Academic Divisions i.e. Departments, Centres, Schools, Central Academic Facilities |
| | | b | Details of each Academic Department / Centre, like: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Academic Objectives • Areas of Focus • Academic Program • Faculty Requirement & Phase-wise Recruitment • Requirement of Laboratories, Space and Equipment (cost) • Requirement of other Space like Class Rooms, Faculty Rooms, Departmental Office |
| | 11.7 | | QUALITY AND HUMAN RESOURCE DEVELOPMENT This Chapter is expected to cover the Human Resource Developmental aspects of the proposed Institution including the Policies of the Management to promote excellence among Faculty & Staff, Strategies to attract and retain bright faculty and methodologies towards quality management and fostering of academic excellence |
| | | a | Academic Values |
| | | b | Recruitment, Strategies for Attracting and Retention of Faculty Personnel for |

| | | | |
|--|-------|---|--|
| | | | Excellence, Promotional Avenues, Career Ladder |
| | | c | Policies for Teaching and Non-teaching Staff Development |
| | | d | Permanent and Contract Services for Teaching, Non-teaching and other support Personnel |
| | | e | Total Quality Management |
| | | f | Overall Teaching and Non-teaching Staff Requirements |
| | 11.8 | | LINKAGES IN TECHNICAL EDUCATION This Chapter is expected to elaborate the external linkages envisaged along with the strategies for promotion of R&D, Partnership with Industry, etc. for the wholesome growth of students as well as for contribution of the Institutions to Society at large |
| | | a | Introduction |
| | | b | Linkages with Industry |
| | | c | Linkages with the Community |
| | | d | Linkages with other Technical Institutions in the region |
| | | e | Linkages with Institutions of excellence such as the IITs and IISc., Bangalore Linkages Abroad |
| | | f | Linkages with R&D Laboratories |
| | 11.9 | | GOVERNANCE, ACADEMIC and ADMINISTRATIVE MANAGEMENT This Chapter is expected to cover the basic Philosophy of Governance and Administrative Management including the structure of its Board of Governors (BOG), the organizational chart for operational management along with responsibilities vested at various levels of Administrative hierarchy. It is expected that a well thought out method of Institutional Governance and Administration will be the key to its growth and success |
| | | a | Philosophy of Governance |
| | | b | Board of Governors |
| | | c | Organizational Structure & Chart for day-to-day Operations & Management |
| | | d | Role and Responsibilities of Key Senior Positions |
| | | e | Methods / Style of Administration / Management |
| | 11.10 | | CONCEPTUAL MASTER PLAN FOR MAIN CAMPUS DEVELOPMENT This Chapter is expected to cover the details of the Master Plan for Campus Development starting from the selection of site to the proposed land use pattern and the Phase-wise construction of various facilities / utilities to the level of landscaping. Institutional aspects of development is expected to be taken up in consonance with the Master plan keeping in view various aspects of convenience, safety and utility of the facilities |
| | | a | The Site |
| | | b | Proposed Land Use Pattern |
| | | c | Design Concept |
| | | d | Buildings and Facilities in the Campus |

| | | | |
|--|-------|---|---|
| | | e | External Services |
| | | f | Construction Systems and Materials |
| | | g | Landscape Proposal |
| | 11.11 | | REQUIREMENT OF STAFF, SPACE and EQUIPMENT AND THEIR COST This Chapter is expected to make a consolidated estimate of Phase-wise requirements of the staff, building, equipment and their cost, along with strategies for the mobilization of funds required |
| | | a | Introduction |
| | | b | Faculty Requirements |
| | | c | Non-teaching Staff Requirements |
| | | d | Building Requirements: Area and Costs |
| | | e | Estimated Cost of Equipment |
| | | f | Phase-wise Financial Requirements |
| | | g | Strategies for Financial Mobilization |
| | 11.12 | | ACTION PLAN FOR IMPLEMENTATION This Chapter is expected to cover the Activity Chart from the conceptual stage to final implementation, indicating a time-activity Chart for various activities, its constraints and implementation Strategy including financial out lay |
| | | a | Activity Chart |
| | | b | Constraints |
| | | c | Financial Outlay |
| | | d | Strategy for Implementation |
| | 11.13 | | EXECUTIVE SUMMARY OF THE DETAILED PROJECT REPORT This Chapter is expected to present a Summary of the DPR as per the following Format for ready reference |
| | | a | Details about the Promoting Body |
| | | b | Name and Address of the Promoting Body |
| | | c | Date of Registration / Establishment of the Promoting Body |
| | | d | Nature of the Promoting Body: |
| | | e | Activities of the Promoting Body since inception |
| | | f | Constitution of the Promoting Body |

| 11.14 Faculty Data | | | | | |
|--------------------|------------------------|---|--|------------|----------------|
| Name | Academic Qualification | Nature of Association with the Promoting Body | Experience in Academic Institutions (in Years) | | |
| | Technical | Non Technical | Promotional | Management | Organisational |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |

| | | | |
|--|-------|---|--|
| | 11.15 | | Proposed Institution |
| | | a | Details about the Proposed Institution |
| | | b | Development Plan for the Proposed Institution |
| | | c | Vision of the Promoting Body |
| | | d | Mission of the Promoting Body |
| | 11.16 | a | Give a bar chart indicating mobilization of funds for the proposed project at the time of establishment & for next 10 years at intervals of five years. |
| | | b | Give a bar chart indicating the recruitment of faculty (separately for Lecturer, Assistant Professor, Professor) for the proposed project at the time of establishment & for next 10 years at intervals of five years |
| | | c | Give a bar chart indicating creation of built up area (separately for Instructional, Administrative and Amenities) for the proposed project at the time of establishment & for next 10 years at intervals of five years. |
| | | d | Give a bar chart indicating investment on equipment and machinery for the proposed project at the time of establishment & for next 10 years at intervals of five years. |
| | 11.17 | | Total Project cost (at the time of establishment and next five years) |

| Year | Courses / Intake Proposed (i) | Built up area / Investment to be made (Sqmt / Rs.) (ii) | Investment on Furniture & Accessories (Rs. In Lakhs) (iii) | Investment on Equipment / Machinery (Rs. In Lakhs) (iv) | Projected expenditure on Salary of Staff per annum (Rs. In Lakhs) (v) | Investment on Library (Rs. In Lakhs) (vi) | Total Project Cost (i to vi) and Preoperative Exp.) (Rs. in Lakhs) |
|------|-------------------------------|---|--|---|---|---|--|
| | | | | | | | |

| | | | |
|--|-------|--|---|
| | 11.18 | | Details for mobilization / source of funds (capital & recurring) (At the time of establishment and next five years) (Rs. in Lacs) |
| | | | |

| Year | From Applicant | Donations | Grants from Government | Fees | Loan | Others |
|------|----------------|-----------|------------------------|------|------|--------|
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |

| | | | |
|--|-------|--|---|
| | 11.19 | | Recruitment of faculty (At the time of establishment and next five years) |
|--|-------|--|---|

| | Recruitment | | | |
|------|-------------|-----------------|----------|-------|
| Year | Professor | Asst. Professor | Lecturer | Total |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

| | |
|-------|--|
| 11.20 | Recruitment of non-teaching staff (at the time of establishment and next five years) |
|-------|--|

| Year | Recruitment | | Total |
|------|-------------|----------------|-------|
| | Technical | Administrative | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

| | |
|-------|--------------------------------------|
| 11.21 | Proposed structure of governing body |
|-------|--------------------------------------|

| Sr. | Trust / Representative | Society | Academic Background | | Industry Rep. | Others |
|-----|---------------------------|---------|---------------------|---------------|------------------|--------|
| | | | Technical | Non Technical | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |

| | |
|-------|--------------------------------------|
| 11.22 | Proposed structure of governing body |
| | |

| | |
|-------|---|
| 11.23 | Industry Linkages (at the time of establishment, and next five years) |
| | |

DECLARATION

I / We, on behalf of “.....” hereby confirm that this Detailed Project Report has been prepared for its proposed Technical Institution under the name and style of “.....”. It is hereby confirmed that all the information furnished above is true to the best of my / our knowledge and belief and if any information is found to be false, the proposal may be rejected.

(Authorized Signatory of the applicant)

Place:

Name

Date:

Designation

Seal

| | |
|------------|--|
| 8.1 | In view of the directions of the Honorable Supreme Court in SLP No. 24295 of 2006 dated 16-05-2007 and in Civil Appeal number 887 of 2009, dated 08-05-2009 to prohibit, prevent and eliminate the scourge of ragging, in exercise of the powers conferred under Section 23 read with Section 10 (b), (g), (p) and (g) of AICTE Act, 1987, the All India Council for Technical Education has notified regulation for prevention and prohibition of ragging in AICTE approved technical Institutions vide No. 37-3/Legal/AICTE/2009 dated 01.07.2009 available on AICTE web-portal www.aicte-india.org > <i>Grievance>Anti-Ragging</i> . All AICTE approved technical Institutions has to comply the provision made in the above regulation. Any violation of above AICTE regulation for prevention & prohibition of ragging, shall call for punitive action against erring Institutions as per provisions made in the above said Regulation. |
|------------|--|



Appendix 13: Details regarding structure of various Committees of the Council

13.1 The General Council: Notified under AICTE ACT 1987.

| Composition | Quorum |
|--|-------------|
| <p>S.O.1165(E).- In exercise of powers conferred by sub-section (1) and (4) of Section 3 of the All India Council for Technical Education Act, 1987 (52 of 1987), the Central Government hereby appoints the following members to the All India Council for Technical Education for a period of three years from the date of publication in the official Gazette, namely</p> <p>Chairman, AICTE is the Chairman of the Council</p> <p>Vice-chairman, AICTE is the Vice Chairman of the Council</p> <p>Secretary, Department of Higher Education, Ministry of HRD, Government of India, Shastri Bhawan, New Delhi-110001, Ex officio Member</p> <p>Joint Secretary, Dealing with Technical Education, Department of Higher Education, MHRD, Shastri Bhawan, New Delhi-110001, Ex officio Member</p> <p>The Chairman, Northern Regional Committee of the AICTE, Kanpur, Ex officio Member</p> <p>The Chairman, Southern Regional Committee of the AICTE, Chennai, Ex officio Member</p> <p>The Chairman, Western Regional Committee of the AICTE, Mumbai.-Ex officio Member</p> <p>The Chairman, Eastern Regional Committee of the AICTE, Kolkata, Ex officio Member</p> <p>The Chairman, All India board of Vocational Education of the AICTE, New Delhi, Ex officio Member</p> <p>The Chairman, All India board of Technical Education of the AICTE, New Delhi, Ex officio Member</p> <p>The Chairman, All India Board of Under Graduate Studies in Engineering and Technology of the AICTE, New Delhi. Ex-officio Member</p> <p>The Chairman, All India Board of Post Graduate Education and Research in Engineering and Technology of the AICTE, New Delhi. Ex-officio Member</p> <p>The Chairman, All India Board of Management Studies of the AICTE, New Delhi. Ex-officio Member</p> <p>JS & FA (HRD) to represent the Ministry of Finance, Member</p> <p>The Secretary, Department of Science and Technology, Ministry of Science and Technology, Government of India, Technology Bhawan, New Delhi, Member</p> <p>The Secretary, Department of Agriculture and Cooperation, Ministry of Agriculture, Member</p> | 1/3 members |

| | |
|---|--|
| Secretary, Department of Chemicals and Petro-Chemicals, Ministry of Chemicals and Fertilizers. Member | |
| Secretary, Ministry of Civil Aviation, Member | |
| Secretary, Ministry of Coal, Member | |
| Elected Representative of the House of People, Member | |
| Elected Representative of the Council of States, Member | |
| Secretary, Technical Education, Dadra & Nagar Haveli Administration, Member | |
| Secretary, Department of Education, Daman & Diu Administration, Member | |
| Secretary, Higher Education Department, Government of NCT of Delhi, Member | |
| Secretary, Department of Education, Government of Goa, Member | |
| Commissioner and Secretary, Department of Education, Government of Gujarat, Member | |
| Secretary, Education, Government of Haryana, Member | |
| Secretary, Technical Education, Government of Himachal Pradesh, Member | |
| Secretary, Department of Technical Education, Government of Jammu & Kashmir, Member | |
| President, National Association of Software & Service Companies (NASSCOM), Chanakyapuri, New Delhi-110021, Member | |
| President, Federation of Indian Chambers of Commerce and Industry (FICCI), Tansen Marg, New Delhi-110001, Member | |
| President, Associated Chambers of Commerce and Industry (ASSOCHAM), New Delhi, Member | |
| President, Confederation of Indian Industry (CII), 23, Institutional Area, Lodhi Road, New Delhi-110003, Member | |
| A representative of the Central Advisory Board of Education, Member | |
| President, Association of Indian Universities, Kotla Marg, New Delhi, Member | |
| Secretary, Indian Society for Technical Education, New Mehrauli Road, New Delhi-110016, Member | |
| Director, Indian Institute of Technology, North Guwahati-781031, Member, (Representative of Council of IIT) | |
| President, Pharmacy Council of India, Combined Councils Building, Temple Lane, Kotla Road, Post Box No.7020, New Delhi-110002, Member | |

| | |
|--|--|
| Vice-President, Council of Architecture, India Habitat Centre, Core 6 –A, 1 st Floor, Lodhi Road, New Delhi-110003, Member | |
| Director General, National Productivity Council, Utpadakta Bhawan, Lodhi Road, New Delhi-110003, Member | |
| President, All India Management Association, 14, Institutional Area, Lodhi Road, New Delhi-110003, Member | |
| Chairman, Indian Banks Association, 6 th Floor, World Trade Centre Complex, Cuffe Parade, Mumbai-400005, Member | |
| President, Institution of Electronics & Telecommunication Engineers, 2, Institutional Area, Lodhi Road, New Delhi-110003, Member | |
| Director, National council for Hotel Management and Catering Technology, Library Avenue, Pusa Complex, New Delhi-110012, Member | |
| Dr. Ram Chandra Singh Deo, Former Minister, Government of Chhattisgarh, Member | |
| Shri Vishvajit Patang Rao Kadam, Secretary, Bharati Vidyapeeth, Lal Bahadur Shastri Marg, Pune-411030, Member | |
| Chairman, University Grants Commission, Bahadurshah Zafar marg, New Delhi-110002, Ex-officio Member | |
| Director, Institute of Applied Manpower Research, Plot No. 25, Sector A - 7, Institutional Area, Narela, New Delhi-110040, Ex-officio Member | |
| Director General, Indian Council of Agricultural Research, Krishi bhawan, New Delhi-110001, Ex-officio Member | |
| The Director General, Council of Scientific and Industrial Research, Anusandhan Bhawan, Rafi Marg, New Delhi, Ex-officio Member | |
| Member-Secretary, AICTE, New Delhi-110001, Member Secretary | |

13.2 The Executive Committee: Notified under AICTE ACT 1987.

| Composition | Quorum |
|---|-------------|
| <p>The Chairman, AICTE</p> <p>The Vice Chairman, AICTE</p> <p>Secretary to the GOI in Ministry of the Central Government dealing with Education (Ex Officio)</p> <p>Two Chairmen of the Regional Committees</p> <p>Three Chairmen of the Board of Studies</p> <p>A member of the Council representing the Ministry of Finance of the Central Government. (Ex Officio)</p> <p>(Four out of eight members of the Council representing the States and Union Territories on rotation)</p> <p>Four Members with expertise and distinction in areas relevant to Technical Education to be nominated by the Chairman of the Council</p> <p>The Chairman, UGC (Ex Officio)</p> <p>The Director, IAMR (Ex Officio)</p> <p>The Director, ICAR (Ex Officio)</p> <p>Member Secretary, AICTE</p> | 1/3 members |

13.3 Standing Appeal Committee:

| Composition | Quorum |
|---|------------|
| <p>A retired High Court Judge or an Educationist / academician of eminence not below the level of Vice-Chancellor of a University (Retired or in position) or Director (Retired or in position) of IIT / NIT / IIM or Government Institution of National importance as Chairman</p> | Chairman |
| <p>Two expert members not below the level of Associate Professor in the field of Technical Education from IITs or IIMs or Government or Government Aided Institution or Government Universities or Institutions of National Importance.</p> | One Member |
| <p>An Officer not below the rank of deputy director of the revenue department or an Architect registered with Council of Architecture or Professor of Civil Engineering or Professor of Town Planning or expert who is well versed with land and revenue matters to be nominated by the Chairman, AICTE</p> | One Member |

13.4 Regional Committee:

| Composition | Quorum |
|--|-------------|
| <p>Chairman to be nominated by the Chairman, AICTE</p> <p>Four Members to be nominated from amongst the Directors / Principals of recognized Technical Institutions, i.e. IIT, NIT, TTTI, Engineering Colleges, Polytechnics in the region</p> <p>Four eminent persons in the field of industry, labor, commerce and Professional representatives from Pharmacy Council of India, Council of Architecture, Confederation of Indian Industries and Professional Societies to be nominated by the Chairman, AICTE</p> <p>One member representing the Board of Apprenticeship Training to be nominated by the Board</p> <p>Three members from amongst Chairman, State Board of Technical Education, Chairman, State Industrial Liaison Board, Secretary in charge of the Department of Technical Education of each State and UT comprised in the region or Director, Technical Education (<i>Ex officio</i>) by rotation in alphabetical order of the State, UT in the region.</p> <p>One Vice Chancellor or his nominee not below the level of Dean / Principal) of the University / Deemed University dealing with Technical Education by rotation in alphabetical order of the State, UT in the region.</p> <p>One officer of Bureau of Technical Education, not below the rank of Deputy Secretary, Department of Education, GOI (<i>Ex officio</i>)</p> <p>One Advisor of the Bureau, Regional Committees, AICTE(<i>Ex officio</i>)</p> <p>Regional Officer of the Regional Office(<i>Ex officio</i>) – Member Secretary</p> | 1/3 members |

13.5 Scrutiny Committee for Scrutiny of applications under Chapter I

| Composition | Quorum |
|--|---|
| <p>Professor of IIT / IIM / Government / Government Aided Institutions.</p> <p>Two Associate Professors of IIT / IIM / Government / Government Aided Institutions</p> <p>An advocate registered with Bar Council</p> <p>An architect registered with Council of Architecture</p> | <p>One Professor / Associate Professor as Chairman</p> <p>An advocate registered with Bar Council</p> <p>An Officer not below the rank of deputy director of the revenue department of the concerned State Government to be nominated by the concerned State Government / UT or an Architect registered with Council of Architecture.</p> |

13.6 Scrutiny Committee for Scrutiny of applications under Chapter II

| Composition | Quorum |
|--|--|
| Professor of IIT / IIM / Government / Government Aided Institutions. | One Professor / Associate Professor as Chairman |
| One Professor / Associate Professors of Civil Engineering and one Professor / Associate Professor of any Engineering | One Professor / Associate Professor of Civil Engineering |

13.7 Expert Visit Committee (EVC)

| Composition | Quorum |
|--|--|
| An academican not below the level of Professor in a field of technical education as Chairman | Professor as Chairman |
| Two Expert members, not below the level of Associate Professor / Assistant Professor to be selected from the panel of Experts approved by the Executive Committee, AICTE. | One Expert member |
| An Officer not below the rank of deputy director of the revenue department of the concerned State Government to be nominated by the concerned State Government / UT or an Architect registered with Council of Architecture or Professor of Civil Engineering or Professor of Town Planning or an expert who is well versed with land and revenue matters. | An Officer not below the rank of deputy director of the revenue department of the concerned State Government to be nominated by the concerned State Government / UT or an Architect registered with Council of Architecture or Professor/Associate Professor of Civil Engineering or Professor/Associate Professor of Town Planning to be constituted by Regional Officer by selection of member using automated selection process provided on web portal or an expert who is well versed with land and revenue matters to be nominated by the Chairman, Regional Committee. |
| An expert member not below the level of Associate Professor / Reader to be nominated by the concerned State Government / UT | |

13.8 Standing Complaints Committee

| Composition | Quorum |
|--|------------|
| A retired High Court Judge or an Educationist / academican of eminence not below the level of Vice-Chancellor of a University (Retired or in position) or Director (Retired or in position) of IIT / NIT / IIM or Government Institution of National importance or Director/Principal of Government, Government Aided Institutions as Chairman | Chairman |
| Two expert members not below the level of Associate Professor in the field of Technical Education from IITs or IIMs or Government or Government Aided Institution or Institutions of National Importance. | One Member |
| An Officer not below the rank of deputy director of the revenue department or an | |

| | |
|--|------------|
| Architect registered with Council of Architecture or Professor of Civil Engineering or Professor of Town Planning or an expert who is well versed with land and revenue matters to be nominated by the Chairman, AICTE | One Member |
|--|------------|

Appendix 14

14.0 Regional Offices of the Council

| 14.1 Region | Regional Offices | STD | Telephone & FAX | Jurisdiction |
|----------------------|---|------|--|--|
| Eastern | College of Leather Technology, Campus, Block LB, Sector III, Salt Lake City, Kolkata - 700 091 | 033 | 23357459 23352445 23353089 23357312 23359546(F) 23356690(F) | Andaman & Nicobar, Sikkim, Orissa, Jharkhand, West Bengal |
| Northern | Government Polytechnic Campus, Adjoining Directorate of Technical Education, Vikas Nagar, Kanpur 208 024 | 0512 | 2585012 2585014 2585018 2582180(F) | Bihar, Uttar Pradesh, Uttarakhand |
| North-West | NWRO, Plot No.1, 5 th Floor, DTE Punjab Building, Sector 36 A, Chandigarh-160 036 | 0172 | 2613326 2661201 2660179(F) | Chandigarh, Haryana, Jammu & Kashmir, Delhi, Punjab, Rajasthan, Himachal Pradesh |
| Central | Tagore Hostel 2, Shamla Hills Bhopal-462 002 | 0755 | 2660061 2660065 2660062(F) | Madhya Pradesh, Gujarat & Chattisgarh |
| Western | Industrial Assurance Building 2 nd Floor, Nariman Road Mumbai - 400 020 | 022 | 22821093 22855412 22851551(F) | Goa, Maharashtra, Daman & Diu, Dadra and Nagar Haveli |
| South-West | Health Centre Building Bangalore University Campus Bangalore - 560 009 | 080 | 22205919 22205979 22208407 22253232(F) | Karnataka, Lakshadweep, Kerala |
| Southern | Shastri Bhawan 26, Haddows Road, Nungambakkam, Chennai - 600 006 | 044 | 28275650 28279998 28232754 28255863(F) | Tamil Nadu, Puducherry |
| South Central | First Floor, J N Technological University (JNTU) Campus, Masab Tank, Hyderabad-500076 | 040 | 23340113 23341036 23345071 23340113(F) | Andhra Pradesh |
| Guwahati Camp Office | AICTE Camp Office, Department of Electronics Science, Guwahati University, Gopinath Bordoloi Nagar, Guwahati, 781014, Assam | 0361 | 2570104 | Assam, Manipur, Nagaland, Mizoram, Tripura, Meghalaya, Arunachal Pradesh |

Appendix 15

15 Abbreviations

| | |
|-----------|---|
| AICTE | All India Council for Technical Education |
| ATM | Automated Teller Machine |
| B.E. | Bachelor of Engineering |
| B.HMCT | Bachelor in Hotel Management and Catering Technology |
| B. Pharm. | Bachelor of Pharmacy |
| B.Sc. | Bachelor of Science |
| B. Tech. | Bachelor of Technology |
| BOG | Board of Governors |
| CCTV | Close Circuit Tele Vision |
| CD | Compact Disk |
| COA | Council of Architecture |
| DELNET | Library Network provided by DELNET.NIC.IN |
| DPR | Detailed Project Report |
| EC | Executive Committee of AICTE |
| EDUSAT | Education Satellite was launched by Indian Space Research Organization (ISRO) |
| ERP | Enterprise Resource Planning |
| FAX | Facsimile transmission |
| FDR | Fixed Deposit Receipt |
| FT | Full Time |
| GATE | Graduate Aptitude Test in Engineering |
| GOI | Government of India |
| HMCT | Hotel Management & Catering Technology |
| IIM | Indian Institute of Management |
| IISc | Indian Institute of Science |
| IIT | Indian Institute of Technology |
| INDEST | Indian National Digital Library in Engineering Sciences & Technology |
| LCD | Liquid Crystal Display |
| M.Sc. | Masters in Science |
| M.Tech. | Masters in Technology |
| MBA | Masters in Business Administration |
| Mbps | Mega bits per second |
| MCA | Masters in Computer Application |
| ME | Masters in Engineering |
| MHRD | Ministry of Human Resource & Development, Government of India |

| | |
|----------|--|
| MODROBS | Modernization & Removal of Obsolescence Scheme by the Council |
| NBA | National Board of Accreditation |
| NCR | National Capital Region, India |
| NIT | National Institute of Technology |
| NOC | No Objection Certificate |
| NRI | Non Resident Indian |
| PC | Personal Computer |
| PF | Provident Fund |
| PG | Post Graduate course |
| PGCM | Post Graduate Certificate in Management |
| PGDBM | Post Graduate Diploma in Business Management |
| PhD | Doctorate of Philosophy |
| PIO | Persons of Indian origin |
| PPP | Public Private Partnership |
| PT | Part Time |
| R&D | Research & Development |
| RF | Radio Frequency |
| RPGF | Refundable Performance Guaranty Fund |
| RPS | Research Promotion Schemes by the Council |
| sqm | Unit of area in square meter |
| TDS | Tax Deduction at Source |
| TELNET | Terminal emulation program for TCP/IP networks such as the Internet. |
| UG | Under Graduate course |
| UGC | University Grants Commission |
| UT | Union Territories |
| WiFi | Wireless Internet |
| Yr / Yrs | Year / Years |

| | |
|------------|---|
| 8.1 | In order to ensure transparency by Technical Institutions imparting technical education, in admissions and with Paramount Objectives of preventing unfair practices and to provide a mechanism to students for redressal of their grievances, AICTE has notified regulation for establishment of mechanism for Grievance Redressal Committee and OMBUDSMAN for all the AICTE approved technical Institutions vide No. 37-3/Legal/2012 dated 25.05.2012. In case of non-compliance of above regulation shall call for punitive action against any willfully contravenes or repeatedly fail to comply with the provision of above regulation. |
|------------|---|



17.0 Appendix 17

17 Documents to be submitted for

- **Setting up new Technical Institute offering Technical Programs at Degree, Post graduate Degree and / or Diploma and Post Diploma Level**
- **Change of Site / Location**
- **Closure of Institute**
- **Conversion of Women's Institution into Co-Ed Institution**

| | | |
|------|---|--|
| 17.1 | | <p>New Institute</p> <p>Applicant shall present following supporting documents in original along with one copy, duly attested by a gazetted officer or a first class Judicial Magistrate or Notary or an Oath Commissioner and other necessary information to the Scrutiny Committee.</p> <p>Supporting documents other than affidavits shall be made on the applicant's letterheads and duly authenticated by the authorized signatory of applicant or by the head of the Institution</p> |
| | | Documents to be submitted at the time of scrutiny Committee |
| | 1 | Building plan of the Institution should have been prepared by an Architect registered with Council of Architecture and approved by the Competent Authority as designated by concerned State Government / UT |
| | 2 | An affidavit ¹ , in a Format as prescribed on the Web-Portal, on a Non-Judicial Stamp Paper of Rs. 100/-, duly sworn before a First Class Judicial Magistrate or Notary or an Oath Commissioner |
| | 3 | Resolution by the applicant organisation in a Format ¹ as prescribed on the Web-Portal |
| | 4 | Certificate ¹ issued by an advocate in a Format as prescribed on the Web-Portal |
| | 5 | Certificate ² issued by an architect regarding approved building plans |
| | 6 | Certificate ³ issued by bank manager regarding financial status of applicant |
| | 7 | A print of the complete application as uploaded to the AICTE Web-Portal, printed there on. |
| | 8 | A receipt with official seal from the authorized signatory of the State Government as proof of submission of these documents. |
| | 9 | A receipt with official seal from the authorized signatory of the affiliating University as proof of submission of these documents |

| | |
|----|---|
| 10 | Detailed Project Report (DPR) attached as a .pdf file. |
| 11 | Registration document of the Society / Trust / A company established under Section 25 of Companies Act 1956 / PPP / BOT indicating its members, objectives and Memorandum of Associations and Rules, duly attested / certified by the concerned Authority |
| 12 | Details of Board of Governors of the Institute constituted as per Appendix 19. |
| 13 | Provided that in the case of a company established under Section 25 of Companies Act 1956, the MOA and Rules must contain a provision that the objective of the company is not profit making and any surplus earning shall be used exclusively for the purpose of development of Technical Institute. |
| 14 | Provided further that in case of an application made with a proposal of PPP / BOT applicant shall submit a certified copy / duly attested by a gazette officer of the agreement / contract regarding PPP / BOT. The applicant shall also submit a certificate or endorsement from the concerned District Magistrate or the SDM, regarding such a proposal pertaining to PPP / BOT in the said area with the applicant Society / Trust / A company established under Section 25 of Companies Act 1956. |
| 15 | Resolution by the applicant organisation, pertaining to starting the Technical Campus or adding new program and allocation of land / building / funds to proposed activities in the Format ¹ prescribed on the Web-Portal |
| 16 | Documents showing ownership in the name of the applicant in the form of Registered Sale Deed / Irrevocable Gift Deed (Registered) / Irrevocable Government Lease (for a minimum period of 30 years) by the concerned authority of Government or any other documents issued by the concerned competent authority establishing the ownership and possession of the land in the name of the applicant. In case, the land documents are in vernacular language, notarized English translation of the documents shall be produced. |
| 17 | Land Use Certificate permitting the land to be used for educational purpose, from the Competent Authority along with Topo sketch / Village Map indicating land Survey Numbers and a copy of road map showing location of the proposed site of the Institution. |
| 18 | Land Conversion Certificate permitting the land to be used for educational purpose to establish a college, from the Competent Authority along with Topo sketch / Village Map indicating land Survey Numbers and a copy of road map showing location of the proposed site of the Institution |
| 19 | Khasra plan (Master plan) to show that the land is contiguous issued by the Competent Authority. |

| | | |
|------|----|--|
| | 20 | Wherever applicable, FSI / FAR certificate shall have been obtained from the Competent Authority as designated by concerned Municipal Corporation or the local authority that approves Building Plans, or the State Government / UT. |
| | 21 | Proof of working capital (funds) as stated in clause 2.5, in the form of either Fixed Deposits in the Bank or latest Bank Statement of Accounts maintained by the applicant organization in a Nationalised Bank or Scheduled Commercial Bank recognised by Reserve Bank of India, along with a certificate issued by the Branch Manager of the Bank |
| | 22 | Audited statement of accounts of the applicant organization for last three years, as may be applicable |
| | 23 | Site Plan, Building Plan of proposed Technical Campus prepared by a an Architect registered with Council for Architecture (COA) and duly approved by the Competent Plan Sanctioning Authority of the concerned State / UT administration |
| | 24 | Floor plans, sections and elevations of all proposed/existing buildings exclusively intended for use for the proposed campus at the permanent site with a table clearly mentioning all rooms, with carpet area of each in sq. m., as specified in Instructional, Administrative and Amenities requirements certified by the Architect registered with the Council of Architecture. Safety and hygiene precautions ensured during partial occupation, if any, certified by the Architect registered with the Council of Architecture. |
| | 25 | Phase-wise plan of construction to achieve total carpet and built up area as required for conduct of all applied / existing courses from the first to final year. This shall be certified by Architect registered with the Council of Architecture. |
| | 26 | Syllabus copy of affiliating University / Board related to the courses applied for |
| | 27 | Certificate regarding Minority Status, if applicable at the time of application. Any claim thereafter shall not be entertained |
| | 28 | Certificate of the competent authority indicating whether the land for the proposed new Institution / Technical Campus falls in the rural area or otherwise. |
| | 29 | Certificate ⁴ issued by Sub Divisional Magistrate / Collector / Tahasildar regarding Encumbrance of the land. |
| 17.2 | | <p>Documents to be submitted at the time of Expert Committee</p> <p>Applicant shall present following supporting documents in original along with one copy, duly attested by a gazetted officer or a first class Judicial Magistrate or Notary or an Oath Commissioner and other necessary information to the Visiting Expert Committee</p> |

| | |
|----|---|
| 1 | Copy of the advertisement in at least one National Daily, for recruitment of Principal / Director and faculty members |
| 2 | Stock Register of dead stock items including laboratory equipment, computers, system & application software, printers, office equipments and other dead stock items. |
| 3 | Proof of provision of Internet bandwidth in Mbps and contention ratio |
| 4 | List giving titles of books and volumes of each purchased for Library |
| 5 | Copy of Invoice / Cash Memo for equipments and Library Books |
| 6 | Copy of Invoice / Cash Memo for equipments and Library Books |
| 7 | Details of subscription of E-Journals as per Appendix 10 |
| 8 | List and details of hard Copy of National Journals subscribed |
| 9 | List and details of hard Copy of International Journals subscribed |
| 10 | Sanction of electrical load by electric supply provider company |
| 11 | Details of provision of backup power supply |
| 12 | A certificate by an architect giving details of sewage disposal system, barrier free environment and toilets created for physically challenged and all weather approach road. |
| 13 | Details and proof of telephone connections available at the proposed Technical Campus |
| 14 | Details and proof about medical facility and counseling arrangements |
| 15 | Details of reprographic facility available for students |
| 16 | Details of all other educational Institutions run by the same society or management or by any other management to which the Chairman of the applicant Society is a member. |
| 17 | Video recording with date and time of the entire proceedings of the Expert Committee Visit, which will form part of the Expert Committee report. This will include the video of the visit with date and time of shooting, a walk through video with date and time of shooting of all infrastructural facilities created indicating the complete physical infrastructure / facilities, highlighting Front & Back side of the entire Institute building/s Internal portion of the classrooms, tutorial rooms, laboratories, workshop, drawing hall, computer centre, library, reading room, seminar hall and all other rooms, as mentioned in program-wise Instructional area requirements, Internal portion of the principal's room, Board room, main office, departmental offices, faculty cabins / seating arrangement and all other rooms as mentioned in Administrative area requirements, Internal portion of toilet facilities, boys and girls common rooms, cafeteria and all other rooms as mentioned in Amenities area requirements, circulation area details highlighting entrance lobby, passages, escalators, staircases and other |

| | | |
|-------------|---|---|
| | | common areas. |
| 17.3 | | Documents to be submitted after the issuance of LOA |
| | 1 | New Institutions granted Letter of Approval and the existing Institutions granted approval for introduction of new course/s division/s program/s second shift and change in intake capacity, shall comply with appointment of teaching staff and Principal/Director as the case may be, as per policy regarding minimum qualifications pay scale etc, norms prescribed by the Council and other technical supporting staff & administrative staff as per the schedule prescribed in the approval process hand book. |
| | 2 | Institutions other than minority Institutions shall appoint teaching staff / Principal / Director and other technical supporting staff and administrative staff strictly in accordance with the methods and procedures of the concerned affiliating University particularly in case of selection procedures and selection committees. |
| | 3 | The information about these appointments of staff in the prescribed Format shall be submitted to the concerned Regional Office. |
| | 4 | In no circumstances unless the appointment of all teaching and other staff is in place, the Institutes shall start the approved Technical Courses. |
| | 5 | Faculty and non teaching staff data shall be entered as per the prescribed Format. |

| | | |
|-------------|---|--|
| 17.4 | | Additional documents to be submitted for closure of Institution |
| | 1 | Resolution by the applicant Institution, pertaining to application for closure of Institution in the Format ² as prescribed on the web portal. |
| | 2 | No objection certificate from Concerned State Government in the given Format. |
| | 3 | No objection certificate from affiliating University / Board with clear mention about provisions / alternative arrangements made to take care of education of existing students studying in the Institute in the Format as prescribed on the web portal. |
| | 4 | Details of the RPGF / Joint FDR / FD made with AICTE / State Government / University for establishment of the Institution. |

| | | |
|-------------|---|--|
| 17.5 | | Additional documents required for seeking approval for change of Change of Site / Location |
| | 1 | Resolution by Governing Board Members approving change in Site / Location, duly signed by the Chairman of the Society / Trust. |
| | 2 | No objection certificate from Concerned State Government |
| | 3 | No objection certificate from Affiliating University / Board |

| | | |
|-------------|----|---|
| 17.6 | | Additional documents required while seeking approval for the conversion of Women's Institute into Co-Ed Institute. |
| | 1 | A certificate stating that less than 40% admissions for three consecutive years issued by Competent Admission Authority. |
| | 2 | A certificate stating the actual enrolment of students for the last three consecutive years, issued by the Registrar of the Affiliating University |
| | 3 | Resolution of the Trust / Society / Board of Governors for the conversion from Women's Institution to Co-Ed Institution. |
| | 4 | NOC of the State Government |
| | 5 | NOC of the Affiliating University |
| | 6 | Money to be deposited as per the Regulations in lieu of return of the existing FDR if any as provided for in Clause 6.3A, 6.4, 6.5 of Chapter I |
| | 7 | Land related documents to be submitted as per the Regulations. |
| 17.7 | | Additional documents required while seeking approval for establishment of the Institute setup by such a Private Limited or Public Limited Company/Industry |
| | 1 | Certificate of Registration of companies |
| | 2 | Memorandum association and article of association |
| | 3 | Certificate of incorporation |
| | 4 | Situation of the registered office of the company |
| | 5 | Particulars of the Directors, Managers or Secretaries |
| | 6 | PAN number |
| | 7 | TAN number |
| | 8 | Companies general rules and forms |
| | 9 | NOC from Directors or Promoters |
| | 10 | Audited statement for last 3 years clearly indicating turnover through operations |

Appendix 18

| | | |
|-----------|--|---------------------------|
| 18 | Documents to be submitted for <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Extension of approval to existing Technical Institution / Technical Increase / reduction in intake in existing courses Adding course/s in existing program Closure of program / course Mandatory provision of supernumerary seats for TFW Introducing / continuing / discontinuing supernumerary seats for PIO Introducing / continuing / discontinuing seats for sons/daughters of NRIs Change of name of the Institute Introducing a Foreign Collaboration with an AICTE approved Indian Second Shift programs Part Time Programs | Campus Institution |
|-----------|--|---------------------------|

| | | |
|-------------|---|--|
| 18.1 | | Documents to be submitted for issuance of EOA of Existing Institutions by all <p>The applicant Institution applying for Extension of approval (EOA) shall submit to the Regional Office the List of enclosures as given below duly attested by a gazetted officer or a first class Judicial Magistrate.</p> <p>Supporting documents other than affidavits shall be made on the applicant's letterheads and duly authenticated by the authorized signatory of applicant or by the head of the Institution</p> |
| | 1 | A print of the complete application and the Deficiency / Status report, as available on the AICTE Web-Portal, printed there on, shall be submitted to Affiliating University / Board and Concerned State Government / UT, along with all enclosures as below, duly attested by a gazetted officer or a first class Judicial Magistrate or Notary or an Oath Commissioner on or before the date as mentioned in the schedule. |
| | 2 | Stamped receipt from an authorized signatory of the State Government as proof of submission of these documents. |
| | 3 | Stamped receipt from an authorized signatory of the affiliating University as proof of submission of these documents. |
| | 4 | Satellite map, using suitable website, showing geographical location of land with latitude and longitude mentioned on it. |
| | 5 | Copy of pay receipt print made on the portal through corporate internet banking if any, in respect of Extension of Approval, Variation in Intake etc. for the Academic Year 2010-11. |
| | 6 | Show Cause Notice issued by AICTE, if any, during the last two years (2010 – 2012), since the establishment of the Institute. |

| | | |
|-------------|----|--|
| | 7 | Details of court cases filed against AICTE and order of the Court, if any. |
| | 8 | An affidavit, in a Format ¹ , on a Non-Judicial Stamp Paper of Rs. 100/-, duly sworn before a First Class Judicial Magistrate or Notary or an Oath Commissioner |
| | 9 | Copy of all the accreditation letters, if obtained in the last one year |
| | 10 | Certificate by the Head of The Institution to the effect that all Faculty and all non teaching staff data and all student data of all years and all courses, has been entered as per the prescribed Format on the Web Portal |
| 18.2 | | <p>Documents to be submitted if already not submitted in 2012 – 2013</p> <p>The applicant Institution applying for Extension of approval (EOA) shall submit to the Regional Office the List of enclosures as given below duly attested by a gazetted officer or a first class Judicial Magistrate.</p> <p>Supporting documents other than affidavits shall be made on the applicant's letterheads and duly authenticated by the authorized signatory of applicant or by the head of the Institution</p> |
| | 1 | A copy of the Registration Certificate and Trust Deed / Registration Certificate of the Society |
| | 2 | Memorandum of Association and Rules. |
| | 3 | Details of Board of Governors of the Institute constituted as per Appendix 19. |
| | 4 | The registration document establishing that the land on which the concerned technical Institution is located is in legal possession of sponsoring trust / society as the case may be; |
| | 5 | Land use certificate establishing that Competent Authority has allowed the use of the land on which the concerned Institution is located is for educational purpose and for the purpose of establishment of the Institution concerned. |
| | 6 | Khasra plan (Master plan) to show that the land is contiguous issued by the Competent Authority. |
| | 7 | Final building and floor plan duly approved by the competent authority. |
| | 8 | Certificate from an architect registered with Council of architecture regarding total built up area of the building and carpet area of each room. |
| | 9 | The Letter of Approval, initially given by the AICTE, at the time of establishment of the Institution approved by the AICTE; |
| | 10 | All subsequent Letter of Extension of Approval and/or letters indicating Variation in Intake. |

| | | |
|--|----|--|
| | 11 | Appointment letter, joining report, UG, PG and other certificates, passport size photograph, biometric image of right or left thumb in the absence of right thumb of Principal / Director and all faculty members. |
| | 12 | Details of administrative and support staff appointed with biometric image of right or left thumb in the absence of right thumb and photographs as done for teaching faculty. |
| | 13 | Latest salary sheet giving details, such as, scale of pay, gross pay, PF deduction, TDS for all teaching and non teaching staff. |
| | 14 | Audited statement of accounts of the Institution and applicant Society / Trust / A company established under Section 25 of Companies Act 1956, and existing Technical Institution for last three years, if applicable. |
| | 15 | Certified income-expenditure statement for the last financial year. |
| | 16 | Details regarding current approved fee structure and the approving body. |
| | 17 | Details of operational funds as on date. |
| | 18 | List giving numbers and details for major Equipment, computers, software, and printers. |
| | 19 | Last three pages of Accession Register for Library Books. |
| | 20 | Proof of subscription of E-Journals as per Appendix 10 and Hard Copy of National Journals. However Hard Copy of International Journals is desirable. |
| | 21 | Information regarding availability of potable water supply with a test report issued by Government authority / Government. recognized laboratory mentioning suitability of water for drinking purpose. |
| | 22 | Sanction of electrical load by electric supply provider company |
| | 23 | Details of provision of backup power supply |
| | 24 | A certificate by an architect giving details of sewage disposal system, barrier free environment and toilets created for physically challenged and all weather approach road. |
| | 25 | Details and proof of telephone connections available at the Institute |
| | 26 | Details and proof about medical facility and counseling arrangements |
| | 27 | Details of reprographic facility available for students |
| | 28 | Details of transport facility available for students and staff |
| | 29 | a Copy of the Receipt of Joint FDR, and copy of the FDR, that the Institute opened at the time of inception of the Institute. |
| | | b In case the FDR has been encashed on completion of the eight year term, the copy |

| | | |
|-------------|----|--|
| | | of the FDR release letter issued by AICTE to the Institution. |
| | 30 | A Video (Compatible with “Windows Media Player”) of maximum five minutes duration with date and time of shooting indicating the complete physical infrastructure / facilities and highlighting following: |
| | 31 | a Front & Back side of the entire building |
| | | b Internal portion of the classrooms, tutorial rooms, laboratories, workshop, drawing hall, computer centre, library, reading room, seminar hall and all other rooms as mentioned in program-wise Instructional area requirements in Appendix 4. |
| | | c Internal portion of the principal’s room, Board room, main office, departmental offices, faculty cabins/seating arrangement and all other rooms as mentioned in Administrative area requirements in Appendix 4. |
| | | d Internal portion of toilet facilities, boys and girls common rooms, cafeteria and all other rooms as mentioned in Amenities area requirements in Appendix 4. |
| | | e Circulation area details highlighting entrance lobby, passages, escalators, staircases and other common area. |
| 18.3 | | Additional documents to be submitted for approval of Increase in intake in Existing Programs Additional documents shall be necessary while seeking approval for increase in intake in existing program |
| | 1 | Resolution by the applicant organisation, pertaining to starting additional courses / divisions in existing program and allocation of land / building / funds to proposed activities in the Format ² prescribed on the Web-Portal. |
| | 2 | Building plans approved by competent authority mentioning additional carpet area fulfillment for additional intake applied. |
| | 3 | Certificate from an architect registered with Council of architecture regarding additional built up area of the building and carpet area of each room. |
| 18.4 | | Additional documents to be submitted for closure of Programs / Courses in Existing Institutions |
| | 1 | Resolution by the applicant Institution, pertaining to application for reduction in intake or closure of course / program in the Format ² as prescribed on the web portal. |
| | 2 | No objection certificate from Concerned State Government in the given Format. |
| | 3 | No objection certificate from affiliating University / Board with clear mention about provisions / alternative arrangements made to take care of education of existing students studying in the Institute in the Format as prescribed on the web portal. |

| | | |
|-------------|---|--|
| | 4 | Details of the RPGF / Joint FDR / FD made with AICTE / State Government / University for establishment of the Institution. |
| 18.5 | | Additional documents to be submitted for approval of introducing supernumerary seats for PIO in Existing Institutions |
| | 1 | Resolution by the applicant Institution, pertaining to application for Introducing supernumerary seats for PIO in the Format as prescribed on the web portal. |
| | 2 | Details regarding hostel rector and hostel administration. |
| 18.6 | | Additional documents required for seeking approval for seats for sons/daughters of NRIs |
| | 1 | Resolution by the applicant Institution, pertaining to application for Introducing seats for sons / daughters of NRIs in the Format ² as prescribed on the web portal. |
| 18.7 | | Additional documents required for seeking approval for change of Name of the Institute |
| | 1 | Resolution by Governing Board Members approving change in name, duly signed by the Chairman of the Society / Trust. |
| | 2 | No objection certificate from Concerned State Government |
| | 3 | No objection certificate from Affiliating University / Board |
| 18.8 | | Documents to be submitted to the Expert committee members during visit for approval of Change of Site / location, closure of Institute, Foreign Collaborations, Twinning Programs and Conversion of Women's Institution to Co – Ed Institution. |
| | 1 | A copy of the application submitted to the Council. |
| | 2 | List giving numbers and details for major Equipment, computers, software, and printers. |
| | 3 | Last three pages of Accession Register for Library Books. |
| | 4 | Proof of Subscription of E-Journals and hard Copy of National & International journals |
| | 5 | Examination Results and Statistics of previous two batches. |
| | 6 | Latest salary sheet giving details, such as, scale of pay, gross pay, PF deduction, TDS for all teaching and non teaching staff and Teaching Staff: Student ratio. |
| | 7 | AICTE approval letters issued by AICTE for five previous years |
| | 8 | Information regarding availability of potable water supply with a test report issued by Government. Authority / Government. recognized laboratory mentioning suitability of water for drinking purpose. |

| | | |
|-------------|----|---|
| | 9 | Sanction of electrical load by electric supply provider company |
| | 10 | Details of provision of backup power supply |
| | 11 | Details and proof about medical facility and counseling arrangements |
| | 12 | Its report on the same day of the visit. |
| | 13 | Video recording of Expert Committee visit as a part of the expert committee visit report. |
| | 14 | Attendance sheet in the Format as prescribed, duly signed / digitally authenticated by, the Expert Committee members representatives of applicant Society / Trust present during the visit and Principal / Director of the Institution who is present during the visit. |
| 18.9 | | Documents required for seeking approval of Foreign Collaborations / Twinning Programs |
| | 1 | The Foreign University / Institution shall furnish an authorized signatory letter declaring therein that the Degree / Diploma and Post Diploma awarded to the students in India shall be recognized in the parent Country and shall be treated equivalent to the corresponding Degrees / Diploma and Post Diploma awarded by the University / Institution at home. |
| | 2 | Letter of the trustee on the fee to be charged and the intake in each course to be offered by a Foreign University / Institution or the Technical Institution approved by the Council having collaboration with Foreign University / Institution, leading to a Degree or Diploma and Post Diploma shall be as prescribed by the Council, giving due hearing to the concerned Foreign University / Institution or the Technical Institution approved by the Council having collaboration with Foreign University / Institution |
| | 3 | A letter of the trustee and the Foreign University / Institution declaring the detailed guidelines for admission, entry level qualifications, fees of all kinds, the examination and evaluation and that there shall not be major deviations with the prescribed procedures in their parent Country, vis-à-vis India. |
| | 4 | A Letter of the trustee wherein details of the semesters that are conducted in India and those that are conducted in the foreign country are given. (The students admitted to the Program should spend at least one semester of the course work of the Program in the Foreign University / Institution in its parent Country) |
| | 5 | MOU between the Foreign University / Institution, the Indian partner Institution and the concerned affiliating University or Board of Technical Education in the respective States clearly mentioning among other provisions that the students |

| | | |
|--------------|----|--|
| | | failing to get VISA shall be accommodated in a similar program and that the University would register them for the purpose. |
| | 6 | Letter of affiliation of the Indian partner Institution with the University under whose jurisdiction it is located or Board of Technical Education in the respective States in which the Institute is located as applicable. |
| | 7 | For Courses where University approval is not mandatory, MOU between the Foreign University / Institution, the Indian partner Institution clearly mentioning among other provisions that the students failing to get VISA shall be accommodated in a similar program and that the University would register them for the purpose. |
| | 8 | For Courses where Board of Technical Education in the respective State, approval is not mandatory, MOU between the Foreign University / Institution, the Indian partner Institution clearly mentioning among other provisions that the students failing to get VISA shall be accommodated in a similar program and that the Board would register them for the purpose. |
| | 9 | A letter from the participating Foreign University that the Degree would be awarded by the Foreign University / Institution only in its parent Country |
| | 10 | No Objection certificate (NOC), from concerned embassy in India with mention of genuineness of foreign educational partnering Institution in the country of origin. |
| | 11 | The Certificate of accreditation obtained by the foreign University / Institution in their parent country issued by a certified accreditation authority in that country. |
| 18.10 | | Documents required for seeking approval for setting up Offshore Campus |
| | 1 | No Objection Certificate or the specific permission granted by the Foreign Country for an Off shore campus of an Indian Institution to be setup |
| | 2 | No objection certificate granted by the Ministry of foreign affairs, GOI, for the purpose of setting up offshore campus in a Foreign Country |

Appendix 19

19 Composition of Board of Governors on AICTE approved Institutions

| | | |
|------|---|---|
| 19.1 | a | The Governing Body shall have at least eleven members including the Chairman and the Member-Secretary. The Registered Society / Trust shall nominate six members including the Chairman and the Member-Secretary, and the remaining five members shall be nominated as indicated below |
| | b | Chairman to be nominated by the Registered Society / Trust. The Chairman of the Governing Body shall preferably be a technical person either entrepreneur of an industrialist or an educationist of repute who is interested in development of technical education and has demonstrated an interest in promotion of quality education. |
| | c | Two to five Members to be nominated by the Registered Society / Trust |
| | d | Nominee of the All India Council for Technical Education-Regional Officer (Ex-Officio). |
| | e | An Industrialist / technologist / educationist from the Region to be nominated by the concerned Regional Committee as nominee of the Council, out of the panel approved by the Chairman of the Council. |
| | f | Nominee of the Affiliating Body/University/State Board of Technical Education |
| | g | Nominee of the State Government – Director of Technical Education (ex-officio). |
| | h | An Industrialist / technologist / educationist from the Region nominated by the State Government. |
| | i | Principal / Director of the concerned technical Institution (as nominee of the Society / Trust) – Member Secretary. |
| | j | Two Faculty members to be nominated from amongst the regular staff one at the level of Professor and one at the level of Assistant Professor. |
| | k | The number of members can be increased equally by adding nominees of the registered Society and by adding an equal number of educationists from the Region keeping in view the interest of the Technical Institution. The total number of members of a Governing Body shall, however, not exceed 21 |

Appendix 20

20 Cut off Dates and Academic Calendar

| 20.1 | a | Last date to grant approval to technical Institution shall be 30 th April of the year in which the academic year is to commence. Notwithstanding anything contained in any Rules, Regulations, Norms and Standards, Policies, Instructions, Orders, Notifications, Guidelines and the Approval Process Handbook issued or notified by the AICTE, the AICTE shall not grant approval to technical Institution after 30 th April of the year in which the academic session is to commence as any approval beyond 30 th April shall adversely affect the total teaching duration to which a student is entitled to and shall also adversely affect the academic activities which will be prejudicial to the academic interest of student. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|--|------------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------|--|---------|--|--|--|--------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------|--|----|-----|----|-----|----|-----|------------|--|--|----|-----|--|--|-----|--|--|----|-----|--|--|
| | b | The affiliating body such as University and Board shall not grant affiliation to a technical Institution approved by AICTE after 31 st May of the year in which the academic session is to commence. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | c | <p>The competent authority for admission shall ensure that the 1st round of counseling / admission for allotment of seats is duly completed on or before 30th June of the year in which the academic session is to commence.</p> <p>Provided that the 2nd round of counseling / admission for allotment of seats shall be completed on or before 10th July of the year in which the academic session is to commence.</p> <p>Provided further that the last round of counseling / admission for allotment of seats shall be completed on or before 20th July of the year in which the academic session is to commence.</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | d | Notwithstanding anything contained in these Regulations, all Technical Institutions conducting PG Diploma courses shall not initiate admission process before 31 st March of the admission Year. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20.2 | | <p>The academic session and the teaching process shall commence on 1st August of the year in which the academic session is to commence and the concern University / Boars shall ensure the total number of teaching days, practical and contact hours with students in a given academic session are strictly in accordance with the following schedule:</p> <table><tr><th>Programme</th><th>UG</th><th></th><th>PG</th><th></th><th>Diploma</th><th></th></tr><tr><td></td><td>Total Number of Teaching days = 90, out of which Number of Contact days for teaching / practical = 75 and exam conduct and preparation days = 15</td><td>Contact hours / semester</td><td>Number of Teaching days / semester</td><td>Contact hours / semester</td><td>Number of Teaching days / semester</td><td>Contact hours / semester</td></tr><tr><td>Engineering / Pharmacy / Architecture / HMCT / Arts & Crafts</td><td>75</td><td>525</td><td>75</td><td>525</td><td>75</td><td>525</td></tr><tr><td>MBA / PGDM</td><td></td><td></td><td>75</td><td>525</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>MCA</td><td></td><td></td><td>75</td><td>525</td><td></td><td></td></tr></table> | Programme | UG | | PG | | Diploma | | | Total Number of Teaching days = 90, out of which Number of Contact days for teaching / practical = 75 and exam conduct and preparation days = 15 | Contact hours / semester | Number of Teaching days / semester | Contact hours / semester | Number of Teaching days / semester | Contact hours / semester | Engineering / Pharmacy / Architecture / HMCT / Arts & Crafts | 75 | 525 | 75 | 525 | 75 | 525 | MBA / PGDM | | | 75 | 525 | | | MCA | | | 75 | 525 | | |
| Programme | UG | | PG | | Diploma | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Total Number of Teaching days = 90, out of which Number of Contact days for teaching / practical = 75 and exam conduct and preparation days = 15 | Contact hours / semester | Number of Teaching days / semester | Contact hours / semester | Number of Teaching days / semester | Contact hours / semester | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Engineering / Pharmacy / Architecture / HMCT / Arts & Crafts | 75 | 525 | 75 | 525 | 75 | 525 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| MBA / PGDM | | | 75 | 525 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| MCA | | | 75 | 525 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| | | |
|--|---------------------------|--------------------------|
| For 1 st year of the programme : | | |
| Semester / Event | Odd Semester | Even Semester |
| Commencement of classes | 1 st August | 1 st January |
| End of classes | 30 th November | 30 th April |
| 2 nd year and on words of the programme : | | |
| Semester / Event | Odd Semester | Even Semester |
| Commencement of classes | 1 st July | 1 st December |
| End of classes | 31 st October | 31 st March |
| The total number of teaching days, practical and contact hours shall not include the number of days utilized for the admission / counseling process, process of examination and examination itself and declaration of results. | | |



AFFIDAVIT¹

Format of affidavit to be submitted by the applicant on a non-judicial stamp paper of

Rs.100/- duly sworn before a First Class Judicial Magistrate or Notary or an Oath Commissioner

/We, <name>, Chairman, <name of the Trust/Society>, son of ,
aged..... years and, resident of,

<name>, Secretary, <name of the Trust/Society>, son of ,
aged..... years and, resident of,

<name>, Principal / Director, <name of the Trust/Society>, son of ,
aged years and, resident of,

in connection with our application dated made to AICTE for, *(retain items in the list below as applicable)*

1. Setting up new Technical Institution offering Technical Program at Degree / Post Graduate Degree and / or Diploma and Post Diploma Level
2. Change of Site / Location
3. Closure of Institute
4. Conversion of Women's Institution into Co-Ed Institution
5. Extension of approval to existing Technical Institution / Technical Campus
6. Increase / reduction in intake in existing courses
7. Adding course/s in existing program
8. Closure of program / course
9. Mandatory provision of supernumerary seats for TFW
10. Introducing / continuing / discontinuing supernumerary seats for PIO
11. Introducing / continuing / discontinuing seats for sons/daughters of NRIs
12. Change of name of the Institute
13. Second Shift Program
14. Part Time Program
15. Adding Dual Degree courses
16. Adding Integrated course
17. Collaboration & Twinning Programme between Indian and Foreign Universities / Institutions in the field of Technical Education, Research and Training

Hereby solemnly affirm and declare as under:

1. That I am <designation>, <applicant Institution>.
2. That the declaration, information and documents pertain to one location (3 locations in case of Hilly Area in North Eastern States) with building and infrastructure therein where the approval, Extension of Approval is sought.
3. That the information given by <name/s> in the application made to AICTE is true and complete. Nothing is false and nothing material has been concealed.

4. That if any of the information is found to be false, incomplete, misleading and / or that the <name/s> fail/s to disclose all the information and / or suppress any information and / or misrepresent the information, I/we shall be liable to be prosecuted by the Council.
5. That the Council shall also be free to take any action including withdrawal of approval and / or any other action as deemed necessary against the <name/s> and others as the case may be and / or the individuals associated with the Society / trust / A company established under Section 25 of Companies Act 1956, and/or the Institution.
6. That the facts stated in this affidavit are true to my / our knowledge. No part of the same is false and nothing material has been concealed there from.

<Reproduce only appropriate section/s related to application in the table below>

| Sr. | Document No. | Date of Registration | Plot No. | Address (Village) Dist | Area in acres |
|-----|---------------------|----------------------|----------|---------------------------|---------------|
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | Total area in acres | | | | |

| Room No | Room type (mention Class room / Lab / Toilet, etc.) | Carpet area (in sq m) | Completion of Flooring | Completion of Walls and painting | Completion of Electrification and lighting |
|---------|--|-----------------------------|---------------------------|--|--|
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |

(Name, Designation and Address of the Executants)
(seal)

DEPONENT

VERIFICATION

I, the above named deponent do hereby verify that the facts stated in the above affidavit are true to my knowledge. No part of the same is false and nothing material has been concealed there from.

Verified at <name of the place> on this the <date>.

(Name, Designation and Address of the Executants)
(seal)

DEPONENT

AFFIDAVIT²

Format of affidavit to be submitted by the applicant on a

non-judicial stamp paper of Rs.100/-

duly sworn before a First Class Judicial Magistrate or Notary or an Oath Commissioner along with deposit of requisite amount

I/We,<name>, Chairman,<name of the Trust/Society>, / Secretary,<name of the Trust/Society>, son of, aged....., resident of, do hereby solemnly affirm, state and undertake to comply with the following in connection with my / our application <application number> to AICTE for establishment of Institution <name and address of proposed Institution>,

1. That in accordance with the norms, procedures and conditions prescribed by the AICTE, an amount of Rs.shall be required to be deposited by the <name of the Trust/Society> in AICTE's account, for a period of 10 years.
2. That the interest accrued on the deposit shall be retained by AICTE.
3. That the AICTE in its discretion may extend the term of the deposit for a further period and / or forfeit the amount for violation of norms, conditions and requirements prescribed by the AICTE and / or non-performance by the Institution and / or closure of the Institution due to withdrawal of AICTE approval or for any other reason. In an event of forfeiture, the proceeds of the fixed deposit shall be utilized for meeting the expenditure towards refunds to the students and others.
4. That all remaining requirements as mentioned under the regulations and the approval process hand book 2010, applicable <name and address of proposed Institution> will be complied within one month from the date of issuance of the approval letter.
5. That the land measuring acres, on which <name of the proposed Institution> is located was not mortgaged for any purpose to any Institution on the date of filing the application and that status is continuing till date and will continue till the date of issuance of the letter of approval.
6. In the event of non-compliance by the <name of the Trust/Society> and / or <name of the proposed Institution> with regard to guidelines, norms and conditions prescribed, as also in the event of violation of any of the undertaking mentioned herein, the AICTE shall be free to take appropriate action including withdrawal of its approval without consideration of any related issues and that all liabilities arising out of such withdrawal shall solely be that of the (Society / Institute / College).
7. That the facts stated in this affidavit are true to my / our knowledge. No part of the same is false and nothing material has been concealed there from.

Name of the authorized person executing the undertaking along with his / her official position) with (SEAL)

VERIFICATION

I, the above named deponent do hereby verify that the facts stated in the above affidavit are true to my knowledge. No part of the same is false and nothing material has been concealed there from.

Verified at <name of the place> on this the <date>.

(Name, Designation and Address of the Executants)
(seal)

DEPONENT

AFFIDAVIT³

Format of affidavit to be submitted by Collaborating Foreign University / Institution with a partnering AICTE approved Indian Institution on a

non-judicial stamp paper of Rs.100/-

duly sworn before a First Class Judicial Magistrate or Notary or an Oath Commissioner along with deposit of requisite amount

I / We, <name>, , son of, aged, resident of, do hereby solemnly affirm, state and undertake to comply with the following in connection with my / our application <application number> to AICTE for establishment of Institution <name and address of proposed Institution>.

1. That I am <designation>, <applicant foreign University / Institution>.
2. That the degree / diploma and post diploma awarded to the students in India shall be recognized in the parent country and shall be treated equivalent to the corresponding degrees / diploma and post diploma awarded by the University / Institution in <country of origin of University/foreign Institution>.
3. That the Institute for which application for approval is being made shall offer program and courses approved by the Council.
4. That the Institute for which application for approval is being made shall admit students as per intake approved by the Council.
5. That the Institute for which application for approval is being made shall charge fees as approved by the Council.
6. That the Foreign University / Institution shall declare the detailed guidelines for admission, entry level qualifications, fees of all kinds, the examination and evaluation and that there shall not be major deviations with the prescribed procedures in their parent Country, vis-à-vis India.
7. That the students admitted to the Program shall spend at least one semester of the course work of the Program in the Foreign University / Institution and in its parent Country.
8. That MOU is executed as required which shall provide for those students who fail to get VISA to be accommodated in the local affiliating University / Institution to continue his / her education.

Name of the authorized person
Executing the undertaking along with his / her official position) with (SEAL)

DEPONENT

VERIFICATION

I, the above named deponent do hereby verify that the facts stated in the above affidavit are true to my knowledge. No part of the same is false and nothing material has been concealed there from.

Verified at <name of the place> on this the <date>.

(Name, Designation and Address of the Executants)
(seal)

DEPONENT

AFFIDAVIT⁴

Format of affidavit to be submitted by the applicant on a

non-judicial stamp paper of Rs.100/-

duly sworn before a First Class Judicial Magistrate or Notary or an Oath Commissioner along with deposit of requisite amount

I/We,<name>, Chairman,<name of the Trust/Society>, / Secretary,<name of the Trust/Society>, son of, aged....., resident of, do hereby solemnly affirm, state and undertake to comply with the following in connection with my / our application <application number> to AICTE for conduct of 2nd Shift Programs in our Institution <name and address of Institution>,

1. I will abide by all terms and conditions as laid down in the approval process hand book.
2. That the AICTE in its discretion may extend the term of the deposit for a further period and / or forfeit the amount for violation of norms, conditions and requirements prescribed by the AICTE and / or non-performance by the Institution and / or closure of the Institution due to withdrawal of AICTE approval or for any other reason. In an event of forfeiture, the proceeds of the fixed deposit shall be utilized for meeting the expenditure towards refunds to the students and others.
3. That all remaining requirements as mentioned under the regulations and the approval process hand book 2013-14, applicable <name and address of Institution> will be complied within one month from the date of issuance of the approval letter.
4. In the event of non-compliance by the <name of the Trust/Society> and / or <name of the proposed Institution> with regard to guidelines, norms and conditions prescribed, as also in the event of violation of any of the undertaking mentioned herein, the AICTE shall be free to take appropriate action including withdrawal of its approval without consideration of any related issues and that all liabilities arising out of such withdrawal shall solely be that of the (Society / Institute / College).
5. That the facts stated in this affidavit are true to my / our knowledge. No part of the same is false and nothing material has been concealed there from.

Name of the authorized person executing the undertaking along with his / her official position) with (SEAL)

VERIFICATION

I, the above named deponent do hereby verify that the facts stated in the above affidavit are true to my knowledge. No part of the same is false and nothing material has been concealed there from.

Verified at <name of the place> on this the <date>.

(Name, Designation and Address of the Executants)
(seal)

DEPONENT

AFFIDAVIT⁵

Format of affidavit to be submitted by the applicant on a

non-judicial stamp paper of Rs.100/-

duly sworn before a First Class Judicial Magistrate or Notary or an Oath Commissioner along with deposit of requisite amount

I/We,<name>, Chairman,<name of the Trust/Society>, / Secretary,<name of the Trust/Society>, son of, aged....., resident of, do hereby solemnly affirm, state and undertake to comply with the following in connection with my / our application <application number> to AICTE for conduct of Part time Programs in our Institution <name and address of Institution>.

1. I will abide by all terms and conditions as laid down in the approval process hand book.
2. That the AICTE in its discretion may extend the term of the deposit for a further period and / or forfeit the amount for violation of norms, conditions and requirements prescribed by the AICTE and / or non-performance by the Institution and / or closure of the Institution due to withdrawal of AICTE approval or for any other reason. In an event of forfeiture, the proceeds of the fixed deposit shall be utilized for meeting the expenditure towards refunds to the students and others.
3. That all remaining requirements as mentioned under the regulations and the approval process hand book 2013-14, applicable <name and address of Institution> will be complied within one month from the date of issuance of the approval letter.
4. In the event of non-compliance by the <name of the Trust/Society> and / or <name of the proposed Institution> with regard to guidelines, norms and conditions prescribed, as also in the event of violation of any of the undertaking mentioned herein, the AICTE shall be free to take appropriate action including withdrawal of its approval without consideration of any related issues and that all liabilities arising out of such withdrawal shall solely be that of the (Society / Institute / College).
5. That the facts stated in this affidavit are true to my / our knowledge. No part of the same is false and nothing material has been concealed there from.

Name of the authorized person executing the undertaking along with his / her official position) with (SEAL)

VERIFICATION

I, the above named deponent do hereby verify that the facts stated in the above affidavit are true to my knowledge. No part of the same is false and nothing material has been concealed there from.

Verified at <name of the place> on this the <date>.

(Name, Designation and Address of the Executants)
(seal)

DEPONENT

CERTIFICATE¹

TO BE PRODUCED ON ADVOCATE'S LETTERHEAD

The copies of <Trust/Society> registration documents, land documents, land use certificate, land conversion certificate in respect of application submitted by <name & address of the applicant> who is an applicant for establishment of new technical Institution offering technical education programs were provided to me by <name & address of the applicant> for verification regarding their authenticity and appropriateness.

A. Trust/Society Registration Documents:

| | |
|------------------------------|--|
| Registration Certificate No. | |
| Date of Registration | |
| Registered at | |
| Registered under act | |

1. I have verified the above-mentioned Trust/Society registration documents from the office of <Competent Authority>.
2. The above-mentioned Trust/Society registration documents are/are not registered at the office of <Competent Authority>.
3. The above-mentioned Trust/Society Registration Documents are /are not authentic.

B. Land Documents:

| Sr. No. | Document No. | Survey No. | Registration No. and Date | Land Area in acres |
|---------|--------------|------------|---------------------------|--------------------|
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | Total Area (in acres) | |

I hereby certify that:

1. I have verified the above-mentioned land documents from the Sub Registrar Office <place>
2. The above-mentioned land documents are/are not registered at Sub Registrar Office <place>
3. The above-mentioned land documents are /are not authentic.
4. The above-mentioned land documents are / are not in the name of applicant.
5. The title of the land pertaining to the above-mentioned land documents is/ is not clear.
6. The applicant is / is not in lawful possession of the land pertaining to the above-mentioned land documents.

C. Land Use Certificate:

| | |
|----------------|--|
| Letter No. | |
| Letter dated | |
| Issued by | |
| Extent of Land | |

I hereby certify that:

1. The competent Authority to issue the Land Use Certificate respect of Land under reference and for the proposed Institution mentioned above is

2. It has / has not been approved by the competent authority.
3. I verified the above-mentioned land use certificate from the Office of <Competent Authority>.
4. The above-mentioned land use certificate is / is not authentic.
5. It has been / not been issued for the full extent of Land.

D. Land Conversion Certificate:

| | |
|----------------|--|
| Letter No. | |
| Letter dated | |
| Issued by | |
| Extent of Land | |

I hereby certify that:

1. The competent Authority to issue the Land Conversion Certificate respect of Land, under reference and for the proposed Institution mentioned above is
2. It has / has not been approved by the competent authority.
3. I verified the above-mentioned land conversion certificate from the Office of <Competent Authority>.
4. The above-mentioned land conversion certificate is / is not authentic.
5. It has been / not been issued for the full extent of Land.

Signature of the Advocate

Seal / Stamp of the advocate

Name of the Advocate

Practicing at

Registration No.

Date

Place:

CERTIFICATE²
TO BE PRODUCED ON LETTERHEAD OF
ARCHITECT REGISTERED WITH COUNCIL FOR ARCHITECTURE

The copies of approved site plan & building plans in respect of application submitted by <name & address of the applicant> who is an applicant for establishment of new technical Institution <name of the Institutions> at <address> were provided to me by <name & address of the applicant> for verification regarding their authenticity and appropriateness.

Details of Site Plan & Building Plans

| | |
|-------------------|--|
| Plans approved by | |
| Approval Number | |
| Date of Approval | |

I hereby certify that:

1. The competent authority for approving the site plan and building plans of an educational Institute at the proposed site mentioned above is
2. I have verified the above-mentioned site plan & building plans from the office of <Competent Authority>.
3. The above-mentioned site plan & building plans have/have not been approved by the competent authority.
4. The above-mentioned site plan & building plans are /are not authentic.
5. Construction of building admeasuring with the following details has been completed in all respects as per the approved building plan.

| Sr. | Room No | Room type (mention Class room / Lab / Toilet, etc.) | Carpet area (in sqm) | Completion of Flooring | Completion of Walls and painting | Completion of Electrification and lighting |
|-----|---------|--|----------------------|------------------------|----------------------------------|--|
| | | | | | | |

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------|-------------|
| <i>Signature of the Architect</i> | | Seal |
| Name of the Architect | | |
| Registration No | | |
| Date : | Place : | |
| | | |

CERTIFICATE³
TO BE PRODUCED ON THE BANK LETTERHEAD DULY SIGNED BY THE
BANK MANAGER OF THE BRANCH
WHERE THE APPLICANT HAS BANK ACCOUNT

The copies documents pertaining to the funds position i.e. the bank statement and/or Fixed Deposit Receipts in respect of application submitted by <Name & address of the applicant> who is an applicant for establishment of new technical Institution <Name of the Institution> at <address>) were provided to me by <name & address of the applicant> for verification regarding their authenticity and appropriateness.

A. Bank Statement

| | |
|----------------------------|--|
| Name of the Account Holder | |
| Account Number | |
| Name & Address of the Bank | |

It is certified that,

1. I verified the above-mentioned bank account from <name & address of bank>.
2. The above-mentioned bank account is in the name of
3. The above-mentioned bank account is /is not authentic.
4. The balance in the above-mentioned bank account as on today, i.e. <dd/mm/yyyy> is Rs.

B. Fixed Deposits

| Sr. No. | FDR Number | Date of Deposit | Date of Maturity | Amount | Name & Address of Bank |
|---------|------------|-----------------|------------------|--------|------------------------|
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | Total Amount | | |

It is certified that,

1. I have verified the above-mentioned FDRs from our Branch / Bank.
2. The above-mentioned FDRs are / are not in the name of the applicant under reference mentioned above.
3. The above-mentioned FDRs are / are not authentic.

| | | |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------|
| <i>Signature of the BANK MANAGER</i> | | Seal |
| Name of the BANK MANAGER | | |
| Date | Place: | |

CERTIFICATE⁴

Certificate of Sub-Divisional Magistrate or Collector or Tahasildar

This is to certify that land measuring----- (acre) bearing Plot No./Survey No. -----(give details of Land) situated at ----- is registered in the name of -----Society/Trust/Company vide Registration bearing Document No.----- dated.....by way of ownership / Government Lease.

There is no dispute pertaining to the said land and the land is free from all encumbrances. The building plan for the building constructed on the aforesaid land is duly approved by ----- authority which is competent to approve the said building plan in ----- area. The land and building is fit to be used for running a Technical Institution.

(Sub-Divisional Magistrate / Collector / Tahasildar)



FORMAT¹

Resolution for establishment of New Technical Institution

That the Trust / Society vide its executive meeting held onat vide item no. have resolved that, <name of the trust / society> shall apply to AICTE for approval to start <name of the Institution> to offer technical education in <Program> and shall allocate,

land at <complete address with survey numbers, plot numbers> measuring acres, earmarked for the proposed <name of the technical Institution> at <full address>

required funds for creation of carpet and built up area in <name of the Institution> at <address>, as required for proposed Technical Institute namely, <name of the Institution>, and shall allocate required funds for procurement of equipments, furniture and other required entities for smooth functioning of the same.

(Signature and name of Chairman / Secretary, Trust / Society),
(Designation), (Name of the organization)



FORMAT²

Resolution for Additional Program additional intake / additional course

That the Trust / Society vide its executive meeting held onat vide item no. have resolved that, <name of the trust / society> shall allocate required funds for creation of additional carpet and built up area in <name of the Institution> at <address>, as required for <additional Program> / <additional course> / <additional intake in ... course> in <name of the Institution>, and shall allocate required funds for procurement of equipments, furniture and other required entities for smooth functioning of the same.

(Signature and name of Chairman / Secretary, Trust / Society),
(Designation), (Name of the organization)



FORMAT³

Resolution for Closure of Courses / Programs / Reduction in Intake

<retain paragraphs as applicable>

That the Trust / Society vide its executive meeting held onat vide item no. have resolved that,

<name of the trust / society> shall allocate required funds for creation of additional carpet and built up area in <name of the Institution> at <address>, as required for <additional program> / <additional course> / <additional intake in ... course> in <name of the Institution>, and shall allocate required funds for procurement of equipments, furniture and other required entities for smooth functioning of the same.

<name of the Institution> shall apply for,

- reduction in intake in <course1>, from <current intake> to <reduced intake>, <course2>, from <current intake> to <reduced intake>
- Closure of program <Program1> , <Program2> ..
- Closure of course/s <course1>, <course2> ..

<name of the Institution> shall apply for approval for introduction of supernumerary seats for PIO from <academic year>.

<name of the Institution> shall apply for approval for introduction of seats for sons/daughters of NRIs

<name of the Institution> shall apply for approval for change of name of the Institute

(Signature and name of Chairman/Secretary of parent organization),
(Designation), (Name of the organization)

FORMAT⁴

FOR NO OBJECTION CERTIFICATE FROM STATE GOVERNMENT / UT For Closure of Courses / Programs / reduction in Intake

The <name of the trust / society> vide its executive meeting held onat vide item no. have resolved for closure of course(s) / Program / Reduction in Intake

<name of the Institution> at <address>,

<course1 (intake...)...course2 (intake...)...> at <name of the Institution> at <address>

Vide application ref. No..... Date:made by the Society / Trust Name.....Address as at....., This is to confirm that the <State Government / UT / Board >..... has no objection for Closure of Courses / Programs / reduction in Intake

- <name of the Institution> at <address>,
- <course1 (intake...)...course2 (intake...)...> at <name of the Institution> at <address>

The Government / UT authorized Signatory shall add a note here stating,

1. re-arrangement of current students / students who were admitted in these courses in the previous years and who are trailing due to failures, etc. in the following table.

| Course requested for closure | Number of current students | Number of students admitted in these courses in the previous years and who are trailing due to failures | Details about re-arrangements of students |
|------------------------------|----------------------------|---|---|
| | | | |

2. Current staff strength, re-arrangements and dues, if any shall be settled as per existing norms and regulations on that behalf.

Liabilities if any on this count shall be the sole responsibility of the applicant of the Society / Trust and shall be settled as per the rules and regulations as applicable

Secretary,

Higher & Technical Education

<state / UT>

FORMAT⁵

FOR NO OBJECTION CERTIFICATE FROM AFFILIATING UNIVERSITY / BOARD For Closure of Courses / Programs / reduction in Intake

The <name of the trust / society> vide its executive meeting held onat vide item no. have resolved to Closure of Courses / Programs / reduction in Intake

<name of the Institution> at <address>,

<course1 (intake...)...course2 (intake...)...> at <name of the Institution> at <address>

Vide application ref. No..... Date:made by the Society / Trust Name.....Address as at....., This is to confirm that the <Affiliating University / Board >..... has no objection for closure of course (s) / Program / Reduction in intake

- <name of the Institution> at <address>,
- <course1 (intake...)...course2 (intake...)...> at <name of the Institution> at <address>

The University authorities shall add a note here stating,

3. re-arrangement of current students / students who were admitted in these courses in the previous years and who are trailing due to failures, etc. in the following table.

| Course requested for closure | Number of current students | Number of students admitted in these courses in the previous years and who are trailing due to failures | Details about re-arrangements of students |
|------------------------------|----------------------------|---|---|
| | | | |

4. Current staff strength, re-arrangements and dues, if any shall be settled as per existing norms and regulations on that behalf.

Liabilities if any on this count shall be the sole responsibility of the applicant of the Society / Trust and shall be settled as per the rules and regulations as applicable

Registrar

<Affiliating University / Board >

FORMAT⁶

**FOR NO OBJECTION CERTIFICATE FROM
STATE GOVERNMENT / UT**

For Conversion of Women Only Institute to Co-Ed Institute

The <name of the trust / society> vide its executive meeting held onat
vide item no. have passed a resolution for Conversion of Women Only Institute to Co-Ed
Institute

<name of the Institution> at <address>,

Vide application ref. No..... Date:made by the Society / Trust
Name.....Address as at....., This is to confirm that the <State
Government / UT >..... has no objection for Conversion of Women Only Institute to
Co-Ed Institute <name of the Institution> at <address>,

Liabilities if any on this count shall be the sole responsibility of the applicant of the Society / Trust
and shall be settled as per the rules and regulations as applicable

Authorised Signatory

<State Government>

FORMAT⁷

FOR NO OBJECTION CERTIFICATE FROM AFFILIATING UNIVERSITY / BOARD

For Conversion of Women Only Institute to Co-Ed Institute

The <name of the trust / society> vide its executive meeting held onat
vide item no. have resolved to Convert existing Women Only Institute to Co-Ed Institute.

<name of the Institution> at <address>,

Vide application ref. No..... Date:made by the Society / Trust
Name.....Address as at....., This is to confirm that the <Affiliating
University / Board >..... has no objection for Conversion of Women Only Institute to
Co-Ed Institute.

Liabilities if any on this count shall be the sole responsibility of the applicant of the Society / Trust
and shall be settled as per the rules and regulations as applicable

Registrar

<Affiliating University / Board >

FORMAT⁸

**FOR NO OBJECTION CERTIFICATE FROM
STATE GOVERNMENT / UT**

For Change of Name of the Institute

The <name of the trust / society> vide its executive meeting held onat
vide item no. have resolved to Change of Name of the Institute.

<name of the Institution> at <address>,

Vide application ref. No..... Date:made by the Society / Trust
Name.....Address as at....., This is to confirm that the <State
Government>..... has no objection for Change of Name of the Institute.

Liabilities if any on this count shall be the sole responsibility of the applicant of the Society / Trust
and shall be settled as per the rules and regulations as applicable

Authorised Signatory

<State Government / UT>

FORMAT⁹

FOR NO OBJECTION CERTIFICATE FROM AFFILIATING UNIVERSITY / BOARD

For Change of Name of the Institute

The <name of the trust / society> vide its executive meeting held onat vide item no. have resolved to Change of Name of the Institute

<name of the Institution> at <address>,

Vide application ref. No..... Date:made by the Society / Trust Name.....Address as at....., This is to confirm that the <Affiliating University / Board >..... has no objection for Change of Name of the Institute

- <name of the Institution> at <address>,
- <course1 (intake,...) ,...course2 (intake...) ,...> at <name of the Institution> at <address>

Liabilities if any on this count shall be the sole responsibility of the applicant of the Society / Trust and shall be settled as per the rules and regulations as applicable

Registrar

<Affiliating University / Board >

FORMAT¹⁰

**FOR NO OBJECTION CERTIFICATE FROM
STATE GOVERNMENT / UT**

For Change of Site / Location

The <name of the trust / society> vide its executive meeting held onat
vide item no. have resolved to Change of Site / Location of the Institute.

<name of the Institution> at <address>, (Old)

<name of the Institution> at <address>, (New)

Vide application ref. No..... Date:made by the Society / Trust
Name.....Address as at....., This is to confirm that the <State
Government>..... has no objection for Change of Site / Location of the Institute.

Liabilities if any on this count shall be the sole responsibility of the applicant of the Society / Trust
and shall be settled as per the rules and regulations as applicable

Authorised Signatory

<State Government / UT>

FORMAT¹¹

FOR NO OBJECTION CERTIFICATE FROM AFFILIATING UNIVERSITY / BOARD

For Change of Site / Location of the Institute

The <name of the trust / society> vide its executive meeting held onat vide item no. have resolved to Change of Name of Site / Location of the Institute

<name of the Institution> at <address>, (Old)

<name of the Institution> at <address>, (New)

Vide application ref. No..... Date:made by the Society / Trust Name.....Address as at....., This is to confirm that the <Affiliating University / Board >..... has no objection for Change of Site / Location of the Institute

- <name of the Institution> at <address> ,
- <course1 (intake...) ,...course2 (intake...) ,...> at <name of the Institution> at <address>

Liabilities if any on this count shall be the sole responsibility of the applicant of the Society / Trust and shall be settled as per the rules and regulations as applicable

Registrar

<Affiliating University / Board >

FORMAT¹²

FOR NO OBJECTION CERTIFICATE FROM STATE GOVERNMENT

For Closure of the Institute

The <name of the trust / society> vide its executive meeting held onat vide item no. have resolved to Change of Name of Site / Location of the Institute

<name of the Institution> at <address>,

Vide application ref. No..... Date:made by the Society / Trust Name.....Address as at....., This is to confirm that the <Affiliating University / Board >..... has no objection for Closure of the Institute

- <name of the Institution> at <address>,
- <course1 (intake,...) ,...course2 (intake...).....> at <name of the Institution> at <address>

Liabilities if any on this count shall be the sole responsibility of the applicant of the Society / Trust and shall be settled as per the rules and regulations as applicable

Registrar

<Affiliating University / Board >

FORMAT¹³

FOR NO OBJECTION CERTIFICATE FROM AFFILIATING UNIVERSITY / BOARD

For Closure of the Institute

The <name of the trust / society> vide its executive meeting held onat vide item no. have resolved to Change of Name of Site / Location of the Institute

<name of the Institution> at <address>,

Vide application ref. No..... Date:made by the Society / Trust Name.....Address as at....., This is to confirm that the <Affiliating University / Board >..... has no objection for Closure of the Institute.

- <name of the Institution> at <address>,
- <course1 (intake,...) ,...course2 (intake...) ,...> at <name of the Institution> at <address>

Liabilities if any on this count shall be the sole responsibility of the applicant of the Society / Trust and shall be settled as per the rules and regulations as applicable

Registrar

<Affiliating University / Board >